

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO 11r Op-9420323 Joy. Ser:
10770 P342 of 12 October 1971.

P. B. Jeffery *3/10/77*

Signature/date

1st AMTRAC BN
Command Chronology

Dec 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD OR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

13766

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

Copy# 1 of 7 Copies
SERIAL: 01-66
3/RCG/few
5750

JAN 10 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF (SC-3)

Subj: Command Chronology, December 1965; submission of

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) Organizational Data, Including Attachments
(2) Sequential Listing of Significant Events
(3) Documentation

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following Command Chronology is submitted.

W. D. POMEROY
W. D. POMEROY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA, INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS1. Designation/Locations

- a. 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF.
(1) DaNang, Republic of Viet-Nam (coordinates AT 990713).
Map, Tourane, 1:50,000, 1-AMS, Series L701, Sheet 6659 III.
- b. Company "A" (-), 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion.
(1) Chu Lai, Republic of Viet-Nam (coordinates BT 558052).
Map, Tri Binh, 1:50,000, 2-AMS, Series L701, Sheet 6757 III.
(2) Attached to the 4th Marine Regiment.
- c. Company "B" (Rein), 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion.
(1) DaNang, Republic of Viet-Nam (coordinates AT 990713).
Map, Tourane, 1:50,000, 1-AMS, Series L701, Sheet 6659 III.
- d. Company "A", 3d Amphibian Tractor Battalion.
(1) Chu Lai, Republic of Viet-Nam (coordinates BT 568038).
Map, Tri Binh, 1:50,000, 2-AMS, Series L701, Sheet 6757 III.
(2) Attached to the 7th Marine Regiment.

2. Period Covered by Report. 1 December 1965 to 31 December 1965.3. Name/Rank of CO and Staff and Principal Subordinates.

- a. Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF
LtCol. W. D. POMEROY
- b. Executive Officer Maj. E. E. CREWS
- c. S-1 Capt. B. K. ALLEN
- d. S-2 1stLt. D. A. DUFFY
- e. S-3 Capt. R. C. CALDWELL
- f. S-4 Maj. W. W. DAMEWOOD
- g. CO, Company "A", 1st AMTrac Bn. Maj. P. M. HELSHER
- h. CO, Company "B", 1st AMTrac Bn. Maj. H. L. KENDRICK
- i. CO, H&S Company, 1st AMTrac Bn. Capt. R. L. CHAPMAN
- j. CO, Company "A", 3d AMTrac Bn. Capt. E. M. BAIR
- k. Bn Medical Officer, Lt. J. A. SHIELDS (MC) USNR
- l. CommO, 1stLt. K. W. SANTELMAN
- m. SupplyO, Capt. J. F. CHARLES
- n. MaintO, Capt. R. ZALLES
- o. MPO, WO J. W. LITTLE
- p. 1st (Prov) Armd Amphibian Plat. Capt. S. E. THAMES
- q. Chaplain, Lt(jg) M. DUNKS (ChC) USNR

4. Average Monthly Strength.

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
33	928	2	14

Enclosure (1)
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 Dec 1965: Throughout the period, the 1st AMTrac Battalion (Rein) was in general support of the 3d Marine Division. At 010020 the Battalion secured from 100% alert. (This alert was activated on 302300 Nov due to the perimeter being fired upon). At 0145 the Battalion set Defense Condition I due to post # seven being fired upon. The Battalion secured from the alert at 0505. Salvage operations for the sunken LVTs were cancelled, because of unfavorable weather conditions. Approximately 120 pounds of excess food-stuffs are distributed daily to the villagers of Phong Le Bac (1), and will not be reported further in this chronology. The 1st (Prov) Armored Amphibian Platoon is located at Red Beach #2, undergoing platoon training. Battalion medical personnel gave treatment to 90 villagers from Phong Le Bac and Gui Kim Son.

2 Dec 1965: At 0645, 3 LVTs and 1 T/O Infantry platoon, in conjunction with the 9th Marines, conducted a sweep of Phong Le Bac (1). The Battalion Maintenance Officer cancelled salvage operations at Nui Nam O Bridge due to a fire fight in the area. The 1st (Prov) Armored Amphibian Platoon continues platoon training. Battalion medical personnel gave treatment to 15 villagers from Phong Le Bac (1).

3 Dec 1965: Two LVTs from HAS Company are being used as a river block on the Song Can Do River (AT 972699) for 3/3. This Battalion has established a daily perimeter patrol which will not be reported further in this chronology unless a significant incident is encountered. The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer and 4 LVTs departed the CP for the Sampan village, Khue Trung (BT 036755) on the Song Han River.

6 Dec 1965: The Civil Affairs Officer and 4 LVTs departed the CP for the Sampan village (Khue Trung) on the Song Han River. Bad weather has cancelled LVT salvage operations in Nui Nam O Bridge area.

7 Dec 1965: At 0412 the Battalion set Defense Condition I due to firing in 3rd MT Bn area. At 0435 the Battalion secured from Defense Condition I.

9 Dec 1965: The 1st (Prov) Armored Amphibian Platoon fired the 1st round in combat for this type vehicle (air bursts over hill 55). At 1600 the Under Secretary of the Navy, Mr. R. H. B. BALDWIN, General CARL and party arrived in the Battalion CP for a briefing and visit.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

10 Dec 1965: Battalion Medical and Civic Action personnel gave treatment to 300 villagers of Khue Trung and also distributed 25 lbs. of clothing, 5 lbs. of candy and gum and 1,200 bars of soap.

13 Dec 1965: The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer and four LVTs departed the Battalion CP for the Sampan village (Khue Trung) on the Song Han River. The Battalion activated a reaction platoon on order of G-3. Company "B" was assigned the commitment.

15 Dec 1965: Salvage operations resumed. The Battalion S-4 left for DaNang to board salvage vessel to supervise salvage operations. At 2105 Seismic Intrusion Detectors installed on the Battalion Perimeter, detected movement on our N.E. perimeter. The Guard on post #6 illuminated area and observed 1 VCS. Post #6 fired two rounds S/A with unknown results. Battalion medical personnel treated 45 villagers from Phong Le Bac (1).

16 Dec 1965: The daily perimeter patrol located 50 feet of trip wire, wire cutters and one 81mm mortar shell casing about 50 meters out from post #6 in the approximate location of the SID detection of 152105. Salvage operations recovered 1 LVT. The bodies of 6 Marines were discovered inside. Dental personnel gave treatment to 9 villagers from Khue Trung. Sewing kits and candy were also distributed.

17 Dec 1965: The six bodies from the recovered LVT were delivered to "C" Med at approximately 0730.

18 Dec 1965: The 1st (Prov) Armored Amphibian Platoon departed the CP for Nai Nam O Bridge area to conduct operations and training.

20 Dec 1965: The Civic Action LVTs departed the CP for the Sampan Community of Khue Trung on the Song Han River.

22 Dec 1965: At 1140, LVT B-43 detonated an AT Mine. The hull was split, damaging the vehicle beyond repair at this echelon. The engineers located one more mine in same area coordinates (BT 048658). At 1707 LVT B-46 struck an AT Mine at coordinates (BT 089642). The damage was minor and the vehicle was quickly rendered operational. At 2145 a combined Armored/foot patrol/ambush departed CP area. No contact was made.

23 Dec 1965: A floating Christmas party was held for the children and adults of the Khue Trung Sampan Community (BT 036755) on the Song Han River. A Special LVTP-5 was painted white and decorated with traditional Christmas symbols. It carried a real Santa Claus in a sleigh pulled by 4 cardboard reindeer. Emblazoned on the side were the words "Peace on Earth, Good Will Towards Men" in Vietnamese. Santa Claus distributed candy, gum and popcorn along the route to, and at the Sampan village. 300 lbs. of candy, 200 lbs. of clothing, soap and sewing materials were distributed. The Christmas theme and Santa Claus were met everywhere with tremendous enthusiasm by the Vietnamese people. National Wire Services and Networks were present.

2 DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

24 Dec 1965: At 0900 Major General WALT visited the CP to wish all hands Seasons Greetings. At 1330, 3 LVTs (Jingle Bell Special w/ Santa Claus) departed the Battalion area for a goodwill tour, spreading Christmas Cheer around the DaNang Enclave. At 1650 Brigadier General ENGLISH and party arrived at CP for a visit and briefing.

25 Dec 1965: 2 LVTs and the Jingle Bell Special with Santa Claus departed the CP for the Division CP and DaNang TAOR to spread Christmas Cheer. 9th Marines S-3 requested two LVTE-1s for operation "War Bonnet". Division G-3 approves this request.

26 Dec 1965: The LVTE-1 fired two vertical line charges. The line charges were detonated manually at the Ha Dong Bridge (AT 990642). Secondary detonations, craters and exposed mines indicated the road was mined. One crater was estimated to contain approximately 75 lbs. of HE. The 1st (Prov) Armored Amphibian Platoon at Nui Nam O Bridge fired direct fire missions as their training continues.

27 Dec 1965: LCpl R. E. WILSON, Company "B" was KIA in the Marble Mountain area at 1217 hours. The 1st (Prov) Armored Amphibian Platoon was ordered to return to this CP at 281200. 2 LVTs departed this CP for the Sampan fleet (Khue Trung) on the Song Han River.

28 Dec 1965: The 1st (Prov) Armored Amphibian Platoon returned to CP at 1230. The LVTE-1s attached to 2/9 returned to this CP. The LVTE-1s had fired a total of four vertical line charges on the operation with 2/9.

29 Dec 1965: Three LVTs provided security for the Bob Hope show.

31 Dec 1965: 1st AMTrac Battalion (Rein) continues in general support of the 3d Marine Division.

Enclosure (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DOCUMENTATION

3/RGG/few
5750

ANNEX A - S-1 Journal
ANNEX B - S-2 Journal
ANNEX C - S-3 Journal
ANNEX D - S-4 Journal
ANNEX E - Daily Situation Reports
ANNEX F - Daily Vehicle Availability Reports
ANNEX G - Combat Documents
ANNEX H - Daily Civic Action Situation Reports

Enclosure (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNALS-1 Section
1st Air Trac BnJOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.,	Action Taken H-map S-staff T-trips F-file
In	Out				
		1	1Dec	Personnel promoted to Sergeant are as follows: D. L. BROWN, M. J. "L" FLORES, D. C. EVANS, F. D. GAMBLE, K. R. HUMPHREYS, B. E. JONES, K. C. LEWIS, J. A. PHILLIPS, D. R. MANSFIELD, F. T. GUILFORD, R. D. STEVENS, A. W. SHELDON, J. W. BIRTCHER, C. S. COWAN, F. M. ELLINGER, R. M. MCAFEE, J. F. VANVALEY, J. A. PORCH, J. A. BRUMIT, W. BROWN, and W. C. MOELLER.	S
		2	011100Dec	GySgt L. G. PLANTE and Sgt H. L. TAYLOR reported.	S
		3	1Dec	J. C. FROST and R. D. SNOOK promoted to Sergeant.	S
		4	3Dec65	GySgt F. F. GRZESKOWIAK dropped.	S
		5	031830Dec	Received call from Decedent Affairs, 3dMedBn concerning bodies of PFC B. ANDERSON and Cpl V. LISMENTS. Bodies said to be found tonight and will be recovered 4Dec65.	S
		6	040930Dec	Application for appointment to Second Lieutenant and Warrant Officer forwarded to Division for the following personnel: 1stSgt W. G. LANCASTER (WO), SSgt G. E. MARTIN (2dLt/WO), SSgt W. E. WOODMAN (2dLt/WO), SSgt C. D. MORTIS (2dLt/WO), GySgt H. A. WILLIAMS (2dLt), SSgt D. D.	S

CONFIDENTIAL
(Encl 3)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL

S-1 Section 1st Airborne Bn					
JOURNAL					
TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.,	Action Taken M-map S-staff T-trps F-file
In	Out				
				DREW, Jr. (2dLt/WO), SSgt J. L. STEBBINS (2dLt/WO), SgtMaj G. SAMPSON (2dLt/WO), SSgt J. M. BROWN (2dLt/WO), GySgt C. J. MCCAFFERY, Jr. (2dLt/WO), SSgt N. PARKS, Jr. (2dLt/WO), SSgt C. C. MEEKER (2dLt/WO), SSgt R. E. LEVESQUE (2dLt/WO), MSgt R. G. GROVER (2dLt/WO), SSgt C. E. BEAL (WO), GySgt E. R. KIMBRO (WO), SSgt L. J. BOBBIO (2dLt), SSgt G. F. HANSFORD (2dLt), and SSgt J. A. COBERLY (2dLt).	
		7	061100Dec	PFC E. L. SHISLER reported.	S
		8	8Dec	SSgt W. KENT reported.	S
		9	10Dec	Sgt K. C. LEWIS, Cpl's R. R. KYNOCK, J. H. LAMMEY and J. W. YOUNG dropped.	S
		10	101100Dec	TAD orders in connection with emergency leave issued to PFC F. D. MATEO for a period of 20 days. Leave Address: 5608 Calister Ave., Sacramento, California.	S
		11	111100Dec	Received message 090503Z Dec65 from CG, 3dMarDiv: Sgt Leroy L. SMITH 1888021/2142 USMC, injured 8Dec65 in vicinity of DaNang, RVN. Received fractured (8110) neck, dove off amphibian tractor in water and hit head on bottom. Condition Serious, Prognosis, Good.	S

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNALS-1 Section
1stAmTracBnJOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.,	Action Taken M-map S-staff T-trps F-file
In	Out				
		12	111730Dec	Evacuated to USAF Hospital, Clark Airbase, Philippines on 8Dec65.	
		13	12Dec65	MSgt F. T. LAVENDER and Sgt E. H. BARNES reported.	S
		14	13Dec65	PFC D. A. MOORE dropped.	S
		15	14Dec65	Cpl M. L. BAKER dropped.	S
				Sgt's W. BROWN, A. A. JACKSON, R. G. HICKS, LCpl F. R. LASHLEY, and Pvt D. W. PICKLE dropped.	S
		16	15Dec65	GySgt L. L. WILSON, Jr. reported.	S
		17	16Dec65	L. N. RIGGS promoted to Corporal, J. R. BREDNSEN, J. W. EDGAR, R. T. ESCOBEDO, and G. H. WILLIAMS promoted to Lance Corporal.	S
		18	16Dec65	Sgt R. A. RUEF dropped.	S
		19	16Dec65	B. N. ARMBRUST, T. PIERCE, N. W. ROBINSON promoted to Private First Class.	S
		20	16Dec65	L. R. WYNEGAR promoted to Lance Corporal.	S
		21	17Dec65	Sgt's J. W. BIRTCHER, C. J. COWAN, T. C. PARKER, Cpl's J. C. ADAMS and L. FARRINGTON dropped.	S
		22	170500Dec	SSgt L. R. LONDON, Cpl L. F. EUSEY, LCpl's P. V. VENABLE, R. F. FARMER, PFC's J. A. BRANSON, J. A. BUTLER, L. A. LUMPRIS, C. R. NICHOLS, and J. FALOTICO reported.	S

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNALS-1 Section
1st Am Trac BnJOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.,	Action Taken M-map S-staff T-trps F-file
In	Out				
		23	17Dec	Bodies of PFC B. ANDERSON and Cpl V. LISMENTS officially found 16Dec65.	S
		24	17Dec	Sgt T. C. PARKER dropped.	S
		25	180900Dec	The following reported on UD #163-65 of 7Dec65 is recorded: DEARZA, Regis, 1989086, Involuntary Extended 4 months in accordance with LOUSC 5530 and ALNAV 45-65. HEADON, Lyle G., 2102389, To sick Co "B", 1stMedBn (non-battle) injured while working on LVT.	S
		26	182000Dec	SSgt D. G. SWANSON, Cpl D. E. BROWN, LCpl's J. P. COX, H. B. HARRIS, M. D. DICKEY, L. H. MULLER, PFC's H. J. TEMPLE, H. L. MEUNIER, W. D. MCMULLEN, and J. W. LASLO reported.	S
		27	18Dec	TAD Orders in connection with emergency leave issued to Cpl G. H. MARTIN for a period of 28 days. Leave address: 46 Malden St., Springfield, Mass.	S
		28	192030Dec	LCpl's E. D. JOHNSON, H. N. WARNER, B. D. CUTLIP, D. G. WALKER, PFC W. J. KELLY, Pvt's H. E. OXFORD, R. L. JONES and D. F. BECK reported.	S
		29	19Dec	PFC K. R. PADGETT reported.	S
		30	20Dec	Cpl J. T. PRICE dropped.	S
		31	211040Dec	PFC R. M. WHITE reported.	S
		32	221130Dec	HM3 C. A. THOMASON reported.	S
		33	221900Dec	PFC J. E. RITTER and Pvt L.	S

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL

S-1 Section 1stAmTracBn				
<u>JOURNAL</u>				
TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.,
In	Out			
		34 35	24Dec 271200Dec	BEASLEY reported. LCpl G. ECKOFF dropped. "B" Company, 1stAmTracBn, re- ceived word that LCpl Richard E. WILSON 2088771/2142 was WIA at Marble Mountain with head wound (critically wound- ed).
		36	271320Dec	S-1, 1stAmTracBn received mes- sage from 1stBn, 9thMar via 3rdMarDiv that a man was WIA (received sniper fire and ser- iously wounded). Man with "W" as first initial of last name and serial number as 2088771. Time of incident: 1217.
		37	271500Dec	Received word via telephone from Division that LCpl Richard E. WILSON 2088771/2142 was dead on arrival at "C" MedBn at 1245. Place of incident: beach south of Marble Mountain (096679), DaNang; Cause of death: Hit by small arms fire in head; Circumstances: LVT returning from supply run; Next of Kin: Jessie WILSON (Father) address unknown, Janie HOGAN (Mother), 26730 Kitch, Inkster, Michigan, and Ella Mae STEWART (Grandmother), 18811 Cardone, Detroit, Michigan; Beneficiary for death gratuity, unpaid pay and allowances, and SGLI:
				S S S S

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL

S-1 Section 1stAmtracBn				
<u>JOURNAL</u>				
<u>TIME</u>		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.,
In	Out			
				Action Taken M-map S-staff T-trps F-file
		38	271900Dec	Yu-Vonne HOGAN (sister), 26730 Kitch, Inkster, Michigan. Message received that LCpl Reginald HILL 2078122/3371 was stabbed at 1310 by an unknown Vietnamese male. LCpl HILL is in "C" MedBn to be evacuated 29Dec65. Condition: Good. Prognosis: Good. S
		39	281500Dec	Captain M. R. STIAVELLI, SSgt's J. M. TRUMAN, R. T. ALIFF, HM2 J. D. HARRINGTON, HM's R. A. COWAN, P. J. FERRO, Sgt's G. N. RICHARDS, J. R. LEE, LCpl's B. J. WALTER, D. P. WHEIR, T. W. SHYLANSKI, PFC's T. A. LOCONTI, P. B. NEWTON, and Pvt D. I. NERVO reported. S
		40	28Dec	Cpl L. G. PIKE issued emergency and PCS orders effective this date. Granted 30 days emergency leave. Leave address: 1537 Parsifal St., N.E. Albuquerque, N. M. S
		41	29Dec	W. E. T. OLD, III, W. E. BENNETT, C. G. TYRIAN appointed 1stLt USMCR to rank from 3Dec65. S
		42	30Dec	Sgt J. C. SCOVILLE and LCpl J. I. SELL reported. S
		43	30Dec	WO-1's L. VANANTWERP and J. W. ROTH appointed rank to 2ndLt. S
		44	31Dec	Cpl W. L. BUTLER promoted meritoriously to Sergeant. S

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL

S-1 Section 1st AntiracDn					
<u>JOURNAL</u>					
TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.,	Action Taken H-map S-staff T-trps F-file
In	Out				
		45	31Dec	Total average monthly strength for the month of December: USMC Officers - 33 USMC Enlisted - 928 USN Officers - 2 USN Enlisted - 14	S

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 JOURNAL

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 1 of 7

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
					M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
0001 0727 1900	1200	J-1	010001H	<u>1Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
		J-2	010727H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-3	011200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
		J-4	011900H	FM: Tank Bn - Received word from S-2 that a flashing light will be the signal for VC in Phong Le Bao	S,T,F
1925 2400		J-5	011925H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-6	012400H	Journal closed	F
0001 0725 1925 2400	1200	J-1	020001H	<u>2Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
		J-2	020725H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-3	021200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
		J-4	021925H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-5	022400H	Journal closed	F
0001 0715 1300 1950 2235	1200	J-1	030001H	<u>3Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
		J-2	030715H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-3	031200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
		J-4	012400H	FM: 9th Marines - Received ISUM #146 period ending 012400H Dec	S,T,M,F
		J-5	031950H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-6	032235H	FM: 9th Marines - Received information from unknown source that 30 VCS were located at (BT 002725). Armed with one 60mm mortar, 2 automatic rifles: Mission to attack Hoa Cam Training Center of DaNang A/F	S,T,F
2400		J-7	032400H	Journal closed	F
0001 0710 0900	1200	J-1	040001H	<u>4Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
		J-2	040710H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-3	040900H	FM: III MAF - Received challenge and password effective 4 to 10Dec65	S&C,F
		J-4	041200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F

Annex B
to (Encl (3))

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 2 of 7

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
					M- map S- staff T- troops F- filo
1800		J-5	032400H	<u>4Dec65 (cont'd)</u> FM: 9th Marines - Received INTSUM #148 period ending 032400H	
1925		J-6	041925H	Dec FM: Div - Received evening weather report	S,M,T,F
2400		J-7	042400H	Journal closed	S,T,F
0001		J-1	050001H	<u>5Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
0700	1200	J-2	050700H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
1930		J-3	051200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
2400		J-4	051930H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-5	052400H	Journal closed	F
0001		J-1	060001H	<u>6Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
0710	1200	J-2	060710H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
1930		J-3	061200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
2400		J-4	061930H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-5	062400H	Journal closed	F
0001		J-1	070001H	<u>7Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
0710	1200	J-2	070710H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
1915		J-3	071200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
2400		J-4	071915H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-5	072400H	Journal closed	F
0001		J-1	080001H	<u>8Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
0715	1200	J-2	080715H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
1910		J-3	081200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
2400		J-4	081910H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-5	082400H	Journal closed	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 JOURNAL

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 3 of 7

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
					M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
0001		J-1	090001H	<u>9Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
0720		J-2	090720H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
0815	1200	J-3	082400H	FM: 9th Marines - Received ISUM #153 ending 082400H Dec65	S,M,T,F
		J-4	091200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
2130		J-5	092130H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
2400		J-6	092400H	Journal closed	F
				<u>10Dec65</u>	
0001		J-1	100001H	Journal opened	F
0710		J-2	100710H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
	1200	J-3	101200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
1430		J-4	050926Z	FM: III MAF - Received msg on personal security	S,T,F
1430		J-5	032309Z	FM: Div - Received msg dealing with security precaution on R&R in Hong Kong	S,F
1820		J-6	101820H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
2400		J-7	102400H	Journal closed	F
				<u>11Dec65</u>	
0001		J-1	110001H	Journal opened	F
0715		J-2	110715H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
	1200	J-3	111200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
1830		J-4	111830H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
2400		J-5	112400H	Journal closed	F
				<u>12Dec65</u>	
0001		J-1	120001H	Journal opened	F
0715		J-2	120715H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
	1200	J-3	121200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
2400		J-4	122400H	Journal closed	F
				<u>13Dec65</u>	
0001		J-1	130001H	Journal opened	F
0805		J-2	130805H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 JOURNAL

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rain) FMF

JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
Page 4 of 7

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT				
					M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
0830	1200	J-3	120633Z	<u>13Dec65 (cont'd)</u> FM: Div - Notes on emphasize security	S,T,F
		J-4	131200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
1820		J-5	131820H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
2400		J-6	132400H	Journal closed	F
0001	1200	J-1	140001H	<u>14Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
0740		J-2	140740H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-3	141200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
2400		J-4	142400H	Journal closed	F
0001	1200	J-1	150001H	<u>15Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
0810		J-2	150810H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-3	151200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
1935		J-4	151935H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
2400	1200	J-5	152400H	Journal closed	F
0001		J-1	160001H	<u>16Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
0810		J-2	160810H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-3	161200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
1935	1200	J-4	161935H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
2400		J-5	162400H	Journal closed	F
0001	1200	J-1	170001H	<u>17Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
0740		J-2	170740H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-3	171200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
1740		J-4	171740H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
2400	1200	J-5	172400H	Journal closed	F
0001		J-1	180001H	<u>18Dec65</u> Journal opened	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
Page 5 of 7

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN, ORDERS
IN	OUT							
								M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
				<u>18Dec65 (cont'd)</u>				
0810	1200	J-2	180810H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast				S,T,F
		J-3	181200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password				S,T,F
1740		J-4	181740H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast				S,T,F
2400		J-5	182400H	Journal closed				F
				<u>19Dec65</u>				
0001	1200	J-1	190001H	Journal opened				F
0815		J-2	190815H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast				S,T,F
		J-3	191200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password				S,T,F
1920		J-4	191920H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast				S,T,F
2400		J-5	192400H	Journal closed				F
				<u>20Dec65</u>				
0001	1200	J-1	200001H	Journal opened				F
0750		J-2	200750H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast				S,T,F
		J-3	201200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password				S,T,F
1950		J-4	201950H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast				S,T,F
2400		J-5	202400H	Journal closed				F
				<u>21Dec65</u>				
0001	1200	J-1	210001H	Journal opened				F
0755		J-2	210755H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast				S,T,F
		J-3	211200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password				S,T,F
1940		J-4	211940H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast				S,T,F
2400		J-5	212400H	Journal closed				F
				<u>22Dec65</u>				
0001	1200	J-1	220001H	Journal opened				F
0750		J-2	220750H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast				S,T,F
		J-3	221200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password				S,T,F
1830		J-4	221830H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast				S,T,F
2400		J-5	222400H	Journal closed				F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 6 of 7

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
					M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
0001 0730	1200	J-1	230001H	<u>23Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
		J-2	230730H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-3	231200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
1500		J-4	231500H	FM: 1/9 - Received notification of 4 mine locations (BT 073661)	S,M
1900		J-5	231900H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
2400		J-6	232400H	Journal closed	F
0001 0727	1200	J-1	240001H	<u>24Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
		J-2	240727H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-3	241200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
1700		J-4	241700H	FM: 9th Marines - Received INTSUM #168 as of 232400H Dec65	S,T,M,F
1930		J-5	241930H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
2400		J-6	242400H	Journal closed	F
0001 0715	1200	J-1	250001H	<u>25Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
		J-2	250715H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-3	251200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
1935		J-4	251935H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
2400		J-5	252400H	Journal closed	F
0001 0750	1200	J-1	260001H	<u>26Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
		J-2	260750H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	F,S,T
		J-3	261200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
1915		J-4	261915H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
2400		J-5	262400H	Journal closed	F
0001 0750		J-1	270001H	<u>27Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
		J-2	270750H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 7 of 7

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0910		J-3	270910H	<u>27Dec65 (cont'd)</u> FM: AMTrac Bn perimeter patrol - Received word that they had apprehended RVN having no valid I.D. Card - Subject was released after identity was verified by S-2 chief	M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
1840	1200	J-4	271200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,F
2400		J-5	271840H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-6	272400H	Journal closed	S,T,F
0001		J-1	280001H	<u>28Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
0730		J-2	280730H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
1855	1200	J-3	281200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
2400		J-4	281855H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-5	282400H	Journal closed	F
0001		J-1	290001H	<u>29Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
0750		J-2	290750H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
1925	1200	J-3	291200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
2400		J-4	291925H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-5	292400H	Journal closed	F
0001		J-1	300001H	<u>30Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
0750		J-2	300750H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
1945	1200	J-3	301200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
2400		J-4	301945H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-5	302400H	Journal closed	F
0001		J-1	310001H	<u>31Dec65</u> Journal opened	F
0730		J-2	310730H	FM: Div - Received morning weather forecast	S,T,F
1950	1200	J-3	311200H	TO: AMTrac Bn - Disseminated challenge and password	S,T,F
2400		J-4	311950H	FM: Div - Received evening weather forecast	S,T,F
		J-5	312400H	Journal closed	F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 1 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (1Dec65).	F
0020		J-2		Secured from 100% alert.	S,T,F
0145		J-3		Set Defense Condition #1, Post #7 fired upon. Returned fire.	S,T,F
0150		J-4		Alternate CP and Company "B" manned and ready.	S,F
0152	0155	J-5		Spot report to Div G-3: A. 1st AMTracBn B. 010145H C. AT 990713 D. Perimeter fired upon, NE portion. E. Bn went to 100% alert. F. through H. None I. through K. UNK L. through N. None	
	0340	J-6		50% of watch can sleep on post.	S,T,F
	0505	J-7		Secure from 100% alert.	S,T,F
0930		J-8		From Bn MaintO: Sea conditions unfavorable for operations. Cancel Helicopters. Contact S-4 and cancel boats until AM.	S,F
0930		J-9		From 1st (Prov) Armd Amphibian Plat Comdr: Surf conditions 4 to 5 feet at 4 to 5 second intervals. Choppy seas, wind 12 to 15 knots. Unsuitable for student drivers. Will conduct land driving.	S,F

*Annex C
to Encl (3)*

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 2 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1600	J-10		(1 Dec 65 continued)	M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
2400		J-11		Sitrep and Vehicle Availability Reports to Div G-3. Journal closed.	F F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
Page 3 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (2Dec65).	F
	0645	J-2		3 LVTs and 1 reinforced platoon departed on a sweep and clear operation in Phong Le Bac (1) (AT 990713) in conjunction with the 9th Marines, 3d Tank Bn, 3d AT Bn, and 3d MT Bn.	S,M,F
0815		J-3		From Bn MaintO: Request salvage operations be curtailed due to fire fight in area.	S,F
	0816	J-4		To Bn MaintO: Do you mean curtailed or secured for day. Please advise.	S,F
0840		J-5	020815H	From Bn MaintO: Cancelled salvage operations due to heavy swells and S/A fire in area. Have not been able to find out reasons for rounds fired. Surf zone is low however. Ground swells are too large. Sea conditions too rough for swimmers. Cancel helicopter and boats for today. Bn S-3 cancelled all boats etc., through Naval Support Activity.	S,F
0847		J-6	020823H	From Bn MaintO: Surf conditions 5 to 8 spill at 7 second intervals. Wind 0 to 5 MPH. 3 lines of breakers. Will commence surf operations in about 30 minutes.	S,F
1120		J-7		Clear and sweep platoon and LVTs returned to Battalion area. No contact. Battalion Medical personnel treated 15 villagers.	S,M,F
1216		J-8	020405Z	From 1st (Prov) Armd Amphibian Plat Comdr: Inform S-3 that water operations have stopped.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 4 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M- map S- staff T- troops F- filo
IN	OUT				
	1600	J-9		(2 Dec 65 continued)	
2245		J-10		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
				From 9th Marines: A drunk Marine is walking down the road from Hoa Cam Training Center towards 9th Marines CP. If located, apprehend him and deliver to 9th Marines.	S,T,F
2400		J-11		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 5 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (3Dec65).	F
0840		J-2	030834H	From 1st (Prov) Armd Amphibian Plat Comdr; Request <u>6X6</u> at Red Beach ASAP.	S,F
	1150	J-3		8 man perimeter patrol departed the Battalion area. Notified adjacent units.	S,M,F
	1300	J-4		The Battalion CA Officer and 4 LVTs departed the CP area for the Sampan Fleet on the Song Han River.	S,M,F
	1130	J-5		LATE ENTRY; 2 LVTs (H-14 and H-15) from the H&S Company LVT platoon proceeded to (AT 972699) on the Song Cau Do River to act as a river blockade for 3/3.	S,M,F
1348		J-6		Patrol reported finding a woman without an ID card. S-2 out to investigate same.	S,M,F
1403		J-7		LVT H-14 reports they are at 3/3 now picking up supplies.	S,F
1445		J-8		Perimeter patrol returned. Woman they detained was checked by S-2 and released.	S,M,F
	1600	J-9		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
1640		J-10		CA LVTs returned from the Song Han River.	S,M,F
2400		J-11		Journal closed.	F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 6 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (4Dec65).	F
	1600	J-2		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability, REDOPS, Weekly Summarized Operations Overlay and CA Sitrep to Div G-3.	F
2400		J-3		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 7 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-map S-staff T-troops F-file
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (5Dec65).	F
	1600	J-2		7 man perimeter patrol departed the Battalion area. Notified adjacent units.	S,M,F
	1600	J-3		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
1710		J-4		Perimeter patrol returned reporting negative results.	S,M,F
2011		J-5		LVT B-42 while undergoing Battalion repairs caught fire. Fire was immediately controlled. No damage beyond Battalion repair capability. Caused by backfire of auxillary generator and gas fumes in vehicle.	F
2400		J-6		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
Page 8 of 40

TIME		SER. NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN, ORIGIN
IN	OUT				
					M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (6Dec65).	F
	1230	J-2		CA Officer and 4 LVTs departed for the Sampan Fleet on the Song Han River.	S,M,F
	1630	J-3		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
2400		J-4		Journal closed.	F
2130		J-5		<p>LATE ENTRY: From 3/3 S-3:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Would like to use the 2 LVTs he has in support (H&S Co). 2. Possible 2 or 3 days from now. 3. Mission - Escort an outboard motor boat as far as (AT 964670) down the Song Yen River, to put a foot bridge across. 4. Protection - A reinforced squad will be along plus both sides of river belong to 1/3. 5. Execution - LVTs will go to water point, pick-up two boats and proceed down river. 6. Info required from LVTs tomorrow: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Go ahead from LVTs. (b) Best time according and tidal conditions for LVTs to operate. <p>Commitment given to Company "B".</p>	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 9 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M- map S-staff T-troops F-file
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (7Dec65).	F
0412		J-2		Battalion to 100% alert due to firing forward of 3d Tank Battalion.	S,T,F
0425		J-3		Alternate CP manned and ready.	S,F
0427		J-4		Company "B" manned and ready.	S,F
0435		J-5		Secure from 100% alert.	S,T,F
	0835	J-6		8 man perimeter patrol departed Battalion area.	S,M,F
1010		J-7		Perimeter patrol returned reporting negative results.	S,M,F
	1300	J-8		Camp Guard sent out a 10 man patrol to check out western perimeter.	S,M,F
1337		J-9		Guard patrol back. Negative results.	S,M,F
2255		J-10		From: 2/9 S-3: Requested confirmation on 2 LVTs for operation 8Dec65.	S,F
	2305	J-11		Company "B" CO contacted: word passed to 2/9 S-3 that LVTs would be at Phong Le Bac Bridge at 0900, 8Dec65.	F
2400		J-12		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 10 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (8Dec65).	F
	1600	J-2		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
2400		J-3		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 11 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (9Dec65).	F
	1100	J-2		10 man perimeter patrol departed Battalion CP area. Notified adjacent units.	S,M,F
	1334	J-3		Notified adjacent units that first LVTH-6 rounds will be fired at 1400.	F
1400		J-4		1st (Prov) Armd Amphibian Plat fired first round for this type vehicle in combat.	F
1402		J-5		Perimeter patrol returned reporting negative results.	S,M,F
	1600	J-6		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
1700		J-7		The Under Secretary of the Navy, Mr. Robert H.B. BALDWIN and party arrived for a visit and briefing.	F
1730		J-8		The Under Secretary of the Navy and his party departed the area.	F
2215		J-9		From Div G-3: Asked if 1st (Prov) Armd Amphibian Plat has fired this date. Gave an affirmative answer.	F
2400		J-10		Journal closed.	F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 12 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (10Dec65).	F
0006		J-2		Shots fired vicinity 3D Tank Battalion perimeter. Check with 3D Tanks revealed no shots were fired from their area. Our perimeter guard reports they did not fire either.	S,F
0350		J-3		From Div: 3D MAF G-2 relayed report from ARVN source that local indigenous personnel indicated children will be induced by the VC to destroy unattended vehicles for a 15,000 piaster reward with smaller bounty for weapons and other items. Oldsters and children alike will be induced to direct terroristic acts against military personnel. Example - VN will take a break in front of billeting area and leave explosives behind. Report indicates this will happen in the next 48 hours.	S,T,F
	0900	J-4		Perimeter patrol departed the Battalion CP area. Notified adjacent units.	S,M,F
1040		J-5		Perimeter patrol returned. Reported finding an AR-15 shell casing about 75 yards off Post #7. Otherwise negative results.	S,M,F
	1230	J-6		4 LVTs (MedCap Tractors) departed from CP area to the Sampan Fleet on the Song Han River.	S,M,F
1253		J-7		LVT H-19 (MedCap Tractor) reported running into the back of a dump truck. No casualties. Hit truck at the bottom of hill west of 9th Marines CP. Vehicle was an ARVN dump truck. Tail gate was damaged.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 13 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
IN	OUT				
				(10 Dec 65 continued)	
	1430	J-8		Delivered Command Chronology to Div S&C files.	F
	1600	J-9		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
2400		J-10		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 14 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (11 Dec65).	F
	1600	J-2		9 man perimeter patrol departed Battalion area. Notified adjacent units.	S,M,F
	1600	J-3		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
1730		J-4		Perimeter patrol returned reporting negative results.	S,M,F
2400		J-5		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 15 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (12Dec65).	F
0955		J-2		From En S-4: Salvage operation called off.	S,F
	1600	J-3		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
2400		J-4		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 16 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (13Dec65).	F
	1300	J-2		CA Officer and 4 LVTs departed for the Sampan Fleet on the Song Han River.	S,M,F
1320		J-3		From Bn CA Officer: 1 LVT broke down at check point #1. Request that you send maintenance people out to check it and other 3 LVTs proceed to destination. Notified MaintO.	S,M,F
	1410	J-4		From Bn MaintO: LVT 1-A-46 stuck at waterpoint at highway 1B. LVT 1-A-47 sinking.	S,M,F
	1430	J-5		Spot report to Div G-3 and 9th Marines S-3: A. 1st AMTracBn B. 131410H C. (AT 998706) D. LVT sinking E. Co CO, maintenance crew and 2 LVTs at scene assisting in recovery. F. through N. None	F
1440		J-6		Informed that LVT that was broke down in J-3 entry above was repaired and back in tractor park.	S,M,F
	1510	J-7		Notified Div G-3 and 9th Marines S-3 that the LVT that had been erroneously reported as sinking was recovered. It did not sink and returned under its own power.	F
	1600	J-8		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 17 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				(13 Dec 65 continued).	M- map S- staff T- troops F- filo
1700		J-9		CA LVTs returned from the Song Han River.	S,M,F
2255		J-10		From Div G-3: Prepare your "Clutch Platoon" for movement during the night or early morning on a 30 minute notice.	S,F
2300		J-11		Informed S-3 of call. Bn CO called Company "B" CO, XO to S-3 tent for preparations. Company "B" to furnish the 2nd Plat (Rein) to 45 men. 1 Corporal assigned. Warning Order issued by Company "B" CO. Ammo, chow and communications being arranged for.	S,F
2315		J-12		From 3D Tank Bn S-3: Designated location of impending move. Hills 41 and 42 located at (AT 953668) and (AT 934664).	S,T,M,F
2340		J-13		From 3D Tank Bn S-3: Asked to use our Helo pad and to get up radio communications between LVTs and Tanks. They will come up on our common net 39.5. For "Clutch Platoon".	S,T,F
2345		J-14		Bn S-4 is arranging for vehicles to illuminate Helo pad. Issue 2 grenades per man. 74 total. For "Clutch Platoon".	S,T,F
2400		J-15		Journal closed.	F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 18 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
					M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (14Dec65).	F
0020		J-2		Flak jackets being obtained from H&S Company Reaction Force.	S,F
0040		J-3		2nd Platoon Company "B" ready to go.	S,F
0735		J-4		From Div G-3: Secure "Clutch Platoon". Notified CO Company "B".	S,T,F
	1600	J-5		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
2400		J-6		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 19 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M- map S-staff T-troops F-file
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (15Dec65)	F
	0700	J-2		Requested helicopter for 151000H coordinates (AT 928848) to support salvage operations.	S,M,F
1410		J-3		From Div G-3: Informed us that "Clutch Platoon" would be ready to move out each night on a 30 minute notice. Will be off each day.	S,T,F
1535		J-4		From 1/9: LVTE-1 Section at Marble Mountain will start working tomorrow for the next 3½ days.	S,M,F
	1600	J-5		9 Man perimeter patrol departed CP area. Notified adjacent units.	S,M,F
	1600	J-6		Sitrep, REDOPS, Vehicle Availability and Civic Action Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
1940		J-7		Received patrol order from 3d AT Battalion for 18Dec65.	S,M,F
2105		J-8		SID detected movement on NE perimeter near Post #6. Illuminated area and observed 1 VCS. Challenge unheeded, fired two rounds with unknown results	S,F
2300		J-9		From Div G-4: Wanted a report on recovery operations called in to them ASAP. Told them we had nothing to report at this time. Bn S-4 had not returned. Bn XO aware of situation.	S,F
2400		J-10		Journal closed	F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 20 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (16Dec65).	F
0525		J-2		From Sgt of Guard: Posts #6 and 7 reported a trip flare was set off in front of their post and at the same time 3 rounds were fired. They thought they were incoming but were not sure.	S,F
	0830	J-3		9 man perimeter patrol departed the Battalion CP area. Notified adjacent units.	S,M,F
1020		J-4		Perimeter patrol returned. Found approximately 50 feet of trip wire, wire cutters and 1 81mm mortar shell casing about 50 yards off NE perimeter near Post #6. After making report to S-3, continued on patrol.	S,M,F
1100		J-5		Perimeter patrol returned and had nothing further to report.	S,M,F
	1400	J-6		Spot report to Div G-3 and 9th Marines S-3: A. 1st AMTracBn B. 161020H C. (AT 990713) D. Perimeter patrol discovered booby trap components 50 yards to the NE of Post #6. (1 81mm mortar shell casing, wire and wire cutters). E. Additional patrols to check area. F. through M. None N. Wire cutters, wire and 81mm mortar shell casing	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 21 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				(16 Dec 65 continued).	M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
1500		J-7		LATE ENTRY: From Bn S-4: Continuing salvage operation. Attempting to fix lifting line to LVT.	S,F
	1600	J-8		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
1700		J-9		From Bn S-4: Request covered 6X6 at Tein Sha Ramp by 1730. For transportation of bodies. Also request you notify Graves Registration. Notify parent organizations to be prepared to identify remains at C-Med sometime this PM. S-3 called for 6X6, notified Graves Registration and parent units.	S,F
2400		J-10		Journal closed.	F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
Page 22 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (17Dec65).	F
0030		J-2		From Bn S-4: Two bodies recovered, two more visible. Notified Div G-4.	S,F
0655		J-3		From Bn S-4: All six bodies recovered and are on way to "C" Med. Div G-4 notified.	S,F
	1300	J-4		8 man perimeter patrol departed Battalion CP area.	S,M,F
1440		J-5		Perimeter patrol returned reporting negative results.	S,M,F
	1600	J-6		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
2305		J-7		2ndLt MUSSEY called from Air Freight requesting transportation for 7 men. Dispatched PC w/2 shotguns.	F
2400		J-8		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
Page 23 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (18Dec65).	F
	1030	J-2		1st (Prov) Armd Amphibian Plat departed for Nui Nam O Bridge area.	S,M,F
1345		J-3		From 1st (Prov) Armd Amphibian Plat Comdr: Platoon is in position.	S,M,F
	1600	J-4		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability, Weekly Summarized Operations Overlay and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
2400		J-5		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
Page 24 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN, ORDERS
IN	OUT							
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (19Dec65).				F
0855		J-2		1st (Prov) Armd Amphibian Plat commenced firing.				F
1400		J-3		8 man perimeter patrol departed Battalion CP area. Notified adjacent units.				S,M,F
	1600	J-4		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.				F
1645		J-5		Perimeter patrol returned reporting the finding of an M-18 Yellow Smoke grenade about 250 meters in front of our western perimeter wire. Turned grenade over to the Guard for disposal.				S,M,F
2400		J-6		Journal closed.				F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 25 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
LN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (20Dec65).	F
	1300	J-2		CA LVTs departed for the Sampan Fleet on the Song Han River.	S,M,F
	1630	J-3		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
1805		J-4		CA LVTs returned to the Battalion CP area.	S,M,F
2020		J-5		From 3D Tank Bn S-3: They had fired at two VCS. Will keep us informed.	S,F
2025		J-6		Post #9 reported 1 incoming round. H&S Company CO is checking the area now.	S,F
2045		J-7		From 9th Marines S-3: Requested that LVTP-5 CMD H-02 be used on a static display tomorrow. Notified CO.	S,F
2400		J-8		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 26 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (21Dec65).	F
	1017	J-2		8 man perimeter patrol departed Battalion CP area. Notified adjacent units.	S,M,F
1245		J-3		Perimeter patrol returned reporting negative results.	S,M,F
	1600	J-4		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
2400		J-5		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

JOURNAL
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
 Page 27 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (22Dec65).	F
1140		J-2		LVT B-43 hit landmine. Spot report to Div G-3 and 9th Marines S-3. A. 1st AMTracBn B. 221140H C. (BT 048658) D. LVT hit landmine. Low order detonation. E. Another mine is located and Engineer Team is on way to dispose of it. F. through N. None	S,M,F
1300		J-3		Received message that LVT that had hit landmine has hull split between #4 and #5 fuel cells. Sent change to spot report to Div G-3 and 9th Marines S-3.	F
1450		J-4		7 man perimeter patrol departed Battalion CP area. Notified adjacent units.	S,M,F
1600		J-5		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
1707		J-6		LVT B-46 hit landmine. Spot report to Div G-3. A. 1st AMTracBn B. 221605H C. (BT 089642) D. LVT B-46 hit landmine. Minor damage. E. LVT on way to this CP under it's own power F. through N. None	S,M,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 28 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
LN	GMT				
					M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
	2145		J-7	(22 Dec 65 continued).	
2230		J-8		Armored/foot patrol/ambush departed the Battalion CP area.	S,M,F
2250		J-9		Armored portion of patrol back reporting negative results.	S,M,F
				Foot patrol returned after dropping off ambush. Reported negative results.	S,M,F
2400		J-10		Journal closed.	F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 29 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (23Dec65).	F
0600		J-2		Ambush returned to Battalion CP area. All members of patrol have now returned. Negative contact.	S,M,F
	1300	J-3		CA LVTs departed the Battalion area for the Sampan Fleet on the Song Han River.	S,M,F
	1300	J-4		2 LVTE-1s departed with CA LVTs on their way to replace the 2 at 1/9.	S,M,F
	1600	J-5		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
1715		J-6		CA LVTs returned from the Sampan Fleet on the Song Han River.	S,M,F
1753		J-7		2 LVTE-1s from 1/9 returned to the Battalion CP area.	S,M,F
2400		J-8		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
Page 30 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
					M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (24Dec65).	F
	1330	J-2		3 LVTs (1 Santa Claus) departed the Battalion area for a good will tour around this TAOR.	S,M,F
	1600	J-3		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
1650		J-4		BGen ENGLISH and party arrived for a visit and briefing.	F
	1730	J-5		BGen ENGLISH and party departed Battalion CP area.	F
1856		J-6		3 LVTs on good will tour returned to the Battalion CP area.	S,M,F
1900		J-7		Company "B" XO reported one of our Comm Jeeps had hit a Vietnamese child, extent of injury unknown. CO aware of situation.	S,F
1955		J-8		Received word from Sgt of the Guard that a blinking light was observed off Post #1. This is a prearranged signal that VC are in Phong Le Bac. Notified 3D Tank Bn.	S,F
2400		J-9		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 31 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (25Dec65).	F
	0930	J-2		3 LVTs with Santa Claus departed the Battalion area for the Div CP and around the Div TAOR to spread Christmas cheer.	S,M,F
	0935	J-3		7 man perimeter patrol departed the Battalion CP area.	S,M,F
1030		J-4		9th Marines S-3 requests 2 LVTs for 27th at 0900 at RR Bridge to pick-up engineers and equipment and take to river block.	S,F
1045		J-5		9th Marines requests 2 LVTE-ls for 2/9 operation commencing on 26 December at 1200.	S,F
1105		J-6		9th Marines S-3 requests 3 LVTE-5s to K 3/3 OPCON 2/9 for an operation.	S,F
1115		J-7		Div G-3 called to OK commitment of general support LVTs (LVTE-ls).	S,F
1116		J-8		Perimeter patrol returned reporting negative results.	S,M,F
1233		J-9		3 LVTs with Santa Claus on Christmas cheer detail returned to the Battalion CP.	S,M,F
	1630	J-10		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability, Weekly Summarized Operations Overlay, Special CA report and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
2240		J-11		From 9th Marines: Pick-up Secret Priority message. GySgt WILLIAMS dispatched to pick-up message.	F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rain) FMF

JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor B
Page 32 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			IN	OUT				
									M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
2315		J-12		(25 Dec 65 continued).					S,T,F
2400		J-13		Secret Priority message arrived. Battalion CO, Bn S-3, H&S - Company CO and Comdr of Guard notified.					
				Journal closed.					F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 33 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (26Dec65).	F
0815		J-2		From Div G-3: Resume all offensive operations. Message to follow.	S,T,F
	0945	J-3		LVTE-1 H-23 and H-24 departed for operation with 2/9.	S,M,F
1438		J-4		Battalion CO called saying that the LVTE-1s with 2/9 would be firing in 15 minutes.	F
1520		J-5		From 1st (Prov) Armd Plat Comdr: Fired direct fire across from Le My with good results. The S-3 of the 12th Marines was there observing.	S,F
	1615	J-6		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
	1745	J-7		Spot report to Div G-3: A. 1st AMTracBn B. 211610H C. (AT 991642) D. 2 line charges were exploded manually north of the Ha Dong Bridge. A large crater in center of road at the approaches to the bridge indicated area previously possessed mines. Crater 15 ft. diameter by 3 ft. deep. E. After the line charges were fired the LVTE-1s were used to blade the area. F. through N. None	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
Page 34 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTIONS TAKEN, ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			IN	OUT				
1826		J-8		(26 Dec 65 continued).					M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
2400		J-9		From LVTE-s Plat: Request you inform S-3 we have fired 2 line charges this afternoon and plan to fire 6 more tomorrow.					S,M,F
				Journal closed.					F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 35 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (27Dec65).	F
1250		J-2		From Company "B": LCpl WILSON WIA at Marble Mountain at (BT 096679). Headwound, evacuated to "C" Med. Critically wounded.	S,F
1355		J-3		From Company "B": LCpl WILSON died of wounds at "C" Med.	S,F
	0900	J-4		LATE ENTRY: 9 man perimeter patrol departed the Battalion CP area.	S,M,F
1400		J-5		Perimeter patrol returned reporting finding approximately 50 1 to 2 foot pieces of different colored wire about 200 meters south of Post #8 next to a house.	S,M,F
1437		J-6		From LVTE-1 Plat: Fired 1 line charge and are now planning to fire a second charge.	S,F
	1230	J-7		LATE ENTRY: 2 LVTs departed on MedCap to the Sampan Fleet on the Song Han River.	S,M,F
	1600	J-8		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
1730		J-9		MedCap LVTs returned to the Battalion CP.	S,M,F
	1730	J-10		To 1st (Prov) Armd Amphibian Plat: Return to this CP at 281200H.	S,M,F
1800		J-11		From: 1st (Prov) Armd Amphibian Plat: Will depart this position at 281200H. Request 2 6X6 trucks at 281000H.	S,M,F
1900		J-12		Battalion S-4 reports that LVTE-1 H-24 is stuck in the river near the Ha Dong Bridge.	S,M,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rain) FMF

Page 36 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	2100	J-13		(27 Dec 65 continued).	F
2400		J-14		Called 2/9 S-3 and asked if they could direct our LVTR-1 to LVTE-1 H-24s position. They informed us that they were having a firefight at their CP and also, at the LVTE-1 area. They advised us against trying to get through tonight.	F
				Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

JOURNAL
 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
 Page 37 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (28Dec65).	F
0715		J-2		LVTE-1 H-24 called requesting time of arrival of LVTR-1 and who was coming with it.	F
	0720	J-3		Called LVTE-1 H-24 and informed them the LVTR-1 would be at their position at 0815 with the Battalion MaintO.	F
	0755	J-4		LVTs H-05 and H-06 departed for 2/9.	S,M,F
0930		J-5		LVTR-1 H-06 is at the stuck LVTE-1 position and commencing recovery of same.	S,M,F
0945		J-6		LVTE-1 H-24 is on solid ground.	S,M,F
1230		J-7		1st (Prov) Armd Amphibian Platoon returned to the Battalion CP area.	S,M,F
1230		J-8		The 2 LVTE-1s with 2/9 returned to the Battalion CP.	S,M,F
	1600	J-9		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
2400		J-10		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
Page 38 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			IN	OUT	
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (29Dec65).		F
	1055	J-2		6 man perimeter patrol departed the Battalion CP area. Notified adjacent units.		S,M,F
	1230	J-3		1 LVTP-5 CMD and 2 LVTP-5s departed the Battalion CP area to act as security for the Bob Hope show.		S,M,F
1430		J-4		Perimeter patrol returned reporting negative results.		S,M,F
	1600	J-5		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.		F
2100		J-6		3 LVTs on Bob Hope security detail returned to CP.		S,M,F
2400		J-7		Journal closed.		F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 39 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M- map S- staff T- troops F- filo
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (30Dec65).	F
0915		J-2		Div G-3 gave permission to 9th Marines to use LVT H-62 (Div Command Vehicle) in operation "War Bonnet".	S,M,F
1200		J-3		From Div G-3: Road conditions necessitate that tracked vehicles do not use roads unless it is a tactical necessity.	S,T,F
	1600	J-4		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
2400		J-5		Journal closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 JOURNAL
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

Page 40 of 40

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		J-1		Journal Opened. (31Dec65).	F
	1600	J-2		Sitrep, Vehicle Availability and CA Sitrep Reports to Div G-3.	F
	1700	J-3		5 man perimeter patrol departed the Battalion CP area.	S,M,F
1815		J-4		Perimeter patrol returned reporting negative results.	S,M,F
2400		J-5		Journal closed.	F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-4 Journal
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FMF

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
IN	OUT				
0730		383	010730	Journal Opened.	
0815		384	010815	Salvage operations secured due to high surf. Bn. S-4 notified at Motley 3.	F
1605		385	011605	3d Engineers representative reported aboard to determine secondary electrical wiring. 110 Tents & 1 Butler Bldg.	F
	0930	386	020930	Ltr requesting assistance for area Chapel submitted to Division Chaplin via Cd Mail.	
	1300	387	021300	Report of DL of Combat Essential Equip. submitted to DIV G-4.	
0800		388	022130	Received Call from Motley 3, salvage barge arriving at commercial Pier at 030730. Use until operation completed.	
0818		389	030815	Received Bn. Supply ammunition report.	
0835		390	030835	Received H&S Co. ammunition report.	
0945		391	030945	Received "B" Co. ammunition report.	
	1030	392	031030	Consolidated ammunition expended report.	
1000		393	041000	Logistic summary report completed awaiting signature.	
1100		394	041100	Equipment Density report completed awaiting signature.	
1300		395	041300	Lessons learned memo (logistics) memo completed awaiting signature.	

*Annex D
to Encl (3)*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-4 Journal

1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion (Rein) FME

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M- map S- staff T- troops F- file
IN	OUT				
1315		396	041315	Received call from G-4 request Maint. status of all LVTs by 1600 6 Dec 65 "As of 1600 6 Dec 65".	
1420		397	041420	WO WICKINS of FLSG S-3 called requesting number of R&E vehicles ready for shipment to FSR. Phone #KC303.	
	1530	398	041530	Called FLSG S-3. Maint. Officer informed WO WICKINS of number LVTs which will be ready for shipment. Digest of conversation: numerous ships available soon for shipping to Okinawa & CONUS, desirable to load to maximum. Maint. Officer stated approximately 15 LVTs would be ready for shipment. 9 from DA NANG Enclave 6 or more from CHU LAI Enclave.	S
	1830	399	041830	Following reports hand carried to Division, Log Sum, Equipment Density, Ammunition expended.	F
1600		400	051000	Received "A" Co. 3d AmTrac Bn. Equipment Density report.	F
1345		401	051345	Received call from Capt. THIEBOLT that shipping was available for 9 LVT's on R&E. LVT's were to go to Museum Pier in lots of (3). Informed WO VAN ANTWERP & Capt. ZALLES. WO VAN ANTWERP stated he would get crews for them. Capt. ZALLES called FLSG and said his PC will be used for escort.	
	1340	402	051340	Engine Generator & Engineer Readiness report submitted for signature.	
	0900	403	060900	Engine Generator & Engineer Readiness report submitted to Division Engr. hand carried.	F

Page 2 of 5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-4 JOURNAL

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken M - map S - staff T - troops F - file
In	Out				
1530	1600	404	061530	Prepared memo on status of LVTs for CO's signature.	
		405	061600	Last 3 LVTs of a series of 9 LVTs for R&E arrived at museum pier for embarkation to CONUS	F
0830	1020	406	070830	Received CG 3d MarDiv msg 071542Z. Subj: submission of R&E Vchs.	
		407	071020	Submitted hull # of LVTs requiring infra red night driving device modification kit to FGR.	F
	1330	408	071330	S-4 to Div Engr. Officer to check Mess Hall project and Bunker Kit. Bunkers for separate Battalions to be completed after Infantry Regiments are completed. Messhall to be accomplished by MEB-5.	
0745	1345	409	080745	Base Loading Rpt. cancelled by Msg #061412Z CG 3d MarDiv.	F
		410	081345	Submitted number of received R&E LVTs and number of LVTs to be evacuated to G-4 in accordance with DivO 440C.14D.	F
	1330	411	091330	Rough of Modification of Allowances routed to Special Staff.	S
	1530	412	091530	Report of Embarkation School trained personnel typed for signature.	F
0845		413	100845	Received H&S Company Ammo Rpt.	F
0915		414	100915	Received Battalion Supply Ammo Rpt.	F
1000		415	101000	Received "B" Company Ammo Rpt.	F
	1100	416	101100	Ammo Rpt consolidated and submitted for signature	F
	0800	417	100800	Embarkation School Trained personnel submitted rpt to Div SCI-39 Via guard mail.	
	1400	418	101400	Consolidated Ammo Rpt submitted to DivOrd SCI-8	F
	0930	419	140930	Ltr. submitted to DivEngr on number of operational generators.	F
	1030	420	141030	Submitted endorsement on CO "A" Co. letter recommended changes to T/E to Div G-4.	F
	1600	421	141600	Ltr. requesting crossing sites f/tracked vehicles be constructed submitted to Div G-4.	
	0800	422	150800	Salvage operations resumed. S-4 to Da Nang to board salvage vessel.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-4 JOURNAL

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken M - map S - staff T - troops F - file
In	Out				
1000		423	151000	Received Co. "A" D/L of Combat Essential Equipment Rpt.	F
1600		424	151600	Received Bn. Maint. D/L of Combat Essential Equipment Rpt.	F
0930		425	160930	Consolidated D/L Combat Essential Equipment Rpt.	
	0600	426	150600	Command Tractor #108136 shipped to "A" Co. Chu Lai (Late Entry)	
	0910	427	170910	Contacted Div Engr office notified them of PU-482 deadline. Div Engr requested to be notified of approximate length of deadline.	
	1500	428	171500	D/L Combat Essential Equipment Rpt. submitted for signature.	F
	1600	429	171600	Ammunition Expended Rpt. submitted to Div Ord via guard mail.	F
	0815	430	180815	D/L of Combat Essential Equipment Rpt. submitted to Div G-4 via guard mail.	
	1600	431	181600	Logistic Summary Rpt. submitted to Div G-4 via guard mail.	F
0940		432	200940	Received request for lumber from H&S Co. and Comm Co.	S
1300		433	201300	Representative from ASP #1 transported to Bn. CP for advice on location of Ammo Bunker.	F
	1440	434	201440	Returned SSgt ASSELIN to ASP #1 recommended 2 bunkers 10'X15' cut into hill NE of Mess area.	F
	0845	435	210845	Commenced digging trash pit for burnables, second pit open, first pit closed.	M
1430		436	211435	Call from III MAF Engr office, reference material for mess hall. None available at this time, 2 Gen Purpose tent kits will be furnished in lieu thereof, also will provide 9 Gen Purpose kits for additional billeting, as requested. Capt Busc.	S
	1330	437	221330	Answered CG 3d MarDiv msg 201050Z pertaining to requirement for fire extinguishers.	F
1400		438	221400	Notified B-43 struck mine, minor damage no casualties.	
	1820	439	221820	Msg #221020Z report of recovery of LTR #107432 received at comm center 9th Marines. 1st AmTrac msg.	F
	1320	440	231320	Requested training allowance of 10 Launchers M-72 LAM from Div Ord by ltr.	F
	0810	441	241410	Requested wash stands or lat rls to construct same by ltr to Div G-4.	F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-4 JOURNAL

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken M - map S - staff T - troops F - file
In	Out				
0816	0830	442	240830	Commenced transporting 3 heads for this Bn. from 3d Engr Bn.	F
	1425	443	241425	Consolidated Ammunition Expended/On Hand Rpt submitted to Div Ord.	F
		444	270810	Ax Handle 3 notified Bn. bunker material for 2-15X25 ready for issue.	S
0730	1300	445	271300	Burn pit for trash opened.	
	1615	446	281615	Answered FLSC msg 260520Z by msg 280742Z	F
		447	290730	Received Co. "A" 1st AmTrac Bn embarkation rpt.	F
0930		448	290930	TelCon with Ax Handle 3, they are prepared to commence construction of gally, 16X64 request AmTrac Bn lay out site and furnish a covering.	S
1300		449	291300	Received Co. "A" 3d AmTrac Bn embarkation rpt.	F
1500		450	301500	Call from Ax Handle 3, will commence construction of galley 31 Dec 1965.	S
0830		451	310830	3d Engrs. arrived to commence construction of galley.	F
	1300	452	311300	Submitted Ammunition Expended Rpt.	F
1310		453	311310	Received Co. "A" 1st AmTrac Bn rpt of D/L of Combat Essential Equipment.	F
	1445	454	311445	Report of Motor Vehicles submitted for signature.	
1550		455	311450	Received supply portion of Logistic Status Rpt.	
	1630	456	311630	Submitted authorization to sign TEROs to FLSC.	
	1700	457	311700	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2100-78 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DATE 1 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3		PAGE 1 OF 1	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						ROUTINE X	
				INFO						DEFERRED	

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMP
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMP

///SECRET///

SITREP #132 AS OF 1600H 1 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. 2 LVTP-5 CMDS ARE BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 19 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 8 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. AT 302300H THE BATTALION WENT TO 100% ALERT DUE TO INCOMING SMALL ARMS FIRE IN THE VICINITY OF POSTS #6 AND #7 ON OUR NE PERIMETER. 3 VC WERE OBSERVED MOVING IN THAT AREA. AT 010020H SECURED FROM 100% ALERT. AT 010145H THE BATTALION AGAIN WENT TO 100% ALERT DUE TO POST #7 AGAIN BEING FIRED UPON. AT 010505H THE BATTALION SECURED FROM 100% ALERT. AT THIS TIME A PHYSICAL CHECK OF THE AREA BEYOND OUR PERIMETER WIRE WAS MADE AND NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS WERE OBSERVED. AFTER EACH ENGAGEMENT WITH THE VC THE BATTALION RETURNED FIRE BUT NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES WAS OBSERVED.
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 4. A. EXCESS FOODSTUFFS WERE DISTRIBUTED TO THE VILLAGERS OF PHONG LE BAC (1) (AT 995712).
B. TAOR
9TH MARINES PHONG LE BAC (1) (AT 995712)
 5. NONE
- GP-4

UNIT TREATING	NR. TREATED
1ST AMTRAC BN	115

///SECRET///

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Annex 5
to (incl (3))

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. C. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR DREAM 3		PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 2 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					X
		INFO					

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

///SECRET///

SITREP #133 AS OF 1600H 2 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. 2 LVTS ARE BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 17 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 8 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. AT 020645H 3 LVTS AND A REINFORCED PLATOON FROM THIS BATTALION PARTICIPATED IN A 9TH MARINES CLEAR AND SWEEP OPERATION IN THE VILLAGE OF PHONG LE BAC WITH UNITS FROM THE 3D TANK BATTALION, 3D ANTI-TANK BATTALION AND 3D MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION. THE 3 LVTS AND REINFORCED PLATOON RETURNED TO THE BATTALION CP AREA AT 021120H REPORTING NO CONTACT WAS MADE.
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

///SECRET///

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 3 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION					X		
		INFO							

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

///SECRET///

SITREP #194 AS OF 1600H 3 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. A. 2 LVTP-5 CMDS ARE BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 17 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 10 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. AT 031130H 2 LVTS FROM THE HAS COMPANY LVT PLATOON PROCEEDED TO (AT 972699) ON THE SONG CAU DO RIVER TO ACT AS A RIVER BLOCKADE FOR 3/3. AT 031150H A PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE BATTALION AREA AND RETURNED AT 031445H REPORTING NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

///SECRET///

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 4 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								X	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

///SECRET///

SITREP #135 AS OF 1600H 4 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
2. 2 LVTP-5 CMDS ARE BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 17 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 10 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES.
3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
5. A. NONE
B. NONE
C. 1ST AMTRAC BN (REIN), DANANG (AT 990713)
COMPANY "B" (REIN, 1ST AMTRAC BN, DANANG (AT 990713)
COMPANY "A" (-) (REIN), 1ST AMTRAC BN, CHU LAI (BT 558050)
COMPANY "A", 3D AMTRAC BN, CHU LAI (BT 568038)

GP-4

///SECRET///

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 9		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 5 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION					X		
		INFO							

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

///SECRET///

SITREP #136 AS OF 1600H 5 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. A. 2 LVTP-5 CMDS ARE BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 17 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 12 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. AT 051600H A PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE BATTALION CP AREA.
 - B. PATROL BOX SCORE

NR. OF PATROLS	SIZE OF PATROL
<u>1</u>	<u>7 MEN</u>
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

///SECRET///

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. CROWER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 6 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

///SECRET///

SITREP #137 AS OF 1600H 6 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. 2 LVTP-5 CMDS ARE BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 15 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 10 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. AT 061230H 4 LVTS (ONE EQUIPPED AS A FLOATING DISPENSARY) DEPARTED FOR THE SAMPAH FLEET ON THE SONG HAN RIVER.
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

///SECRET///

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 7 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: **FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMP**
TO: **THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMP**

///SECRET///

SITREP #138 AS OF 1600H 7 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. A. 2 LVTP-5 CMDS ARE BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 18 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 10 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. AT 070835H A BATTALION PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE CP AREA AND RETURNED AT 071010H REPORTING NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 071300H A PATROL CHECKED THE NW SIDE OF OUR BATTALION PERIMETER AND RETURNED AT 071337H REPORTING NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - B. PATROL BOX SCORE

<u>NR. OF PATROLS</u>	<u>SIZE OF PATROLS</u>
1	8 MEN
1	10 MEN
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS
 5. NONE
- GP-4

///SECRET///

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 8 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								X	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

///SECRET///

SITREP #139 AS OF 1600H 8 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. 2 LVTP-5 CMDS ARE BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 17 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 10 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES.
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

///SECRET///

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MEGT A. G. GUYER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1	
DATE 9 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					X
		INFO					

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMT
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMT

///SECRET///

SITREP #140 AS OF 1600H 9 DECEMBER 1965

1. AT 091400H THE 1st PROVISIONAL ARMORED AMPHIBIAN PLATOON FIRED THE 1ST ROUND IN COMBAT FOR THIS MODEL VEHICLE.
 2. A. 2 LVTP-5 CMDS ARE BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 17 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 10 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. AT 091100H A PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE CP AREA AND RETURNED AT 091402H REPORTING NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - B. PATROL BOY SCORE

<u>NR. OF PATROLS</u>	<u>SIZE OF PATROL</u>
1	10 MEN
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

///SECRET///

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR. DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 10 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FME
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FME

///SECRET///

SITREP #141 AS OF 1600H 10 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. A. 2 LVTP-5 CMDS ARE BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 17 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 10 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. A BATTALION PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE CP AREA AT 100900H AND RETURNED AT 101040H REPORTING NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 101230H 4 LVTS (1 EQUIPPED AS A FLOATING DISPENSARY) DEPARTED THE BATTALION AREA FOR THE SAMPAN FLEET ON THE SONG HAN RIVER.
 - B. PATROL BOX SCORE
- | NR. OF PATROLS | SIZE OF PATROL |
|----------------|----------------|
| 1 | 8 MEN |
3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

///SECRET///

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 11 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMP
TO: THIRD MAR DIV (REIN) FMP

///SECRET///

SITREP #142 AS OF 1600H 11 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. A. 2 LVTP-5 CMDS ARE BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 26 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 12 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. AT 111600H A BATTALION PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE CP AREA.
 - B. PATROL BOX SCORE
- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>NR. OF PATROLS</u> | <u>SIZE OF PATROL</u> |
| 1 | 8 MEN |
3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. A. NONE
 - B. NONE
 - C. 1ST AMTRAC BN (REIN), DANANG (AT 990713)
COMPANY "B" (REIN), 1ST AMTRAC BN, DANANG (AT 990713)
COMPANY "A" (-), 1ST AMTRAC BN, CHU LAI (BT 558052)
COMPANY "A", 3D AMTRAC BN, CHU LAI (BT 568039)

GP-4

///SECRET///

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 12 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

///SECRET///

SITREP #143 AS OF 1600H 12 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 15 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 12 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES.
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

///SECRET///

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. C. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR. DREAM 3	COPY NR. 1 OF 1	
DATE 13 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						I
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

FROM: **FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF**TO: **THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF**

INFO:

SITREP #144 AS OF 1600H 13 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 18 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 9 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3d MARINES. AT 131300H 4 LVTS AND THE BN CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER DEPARTED FOR THE SAMPAN FLEET ON THE SONG HAN RIVER. AT 131410H RECEIVED MESSAGE THAT 1 LVT WAS SINKING AT (AT 998706). COMPANY CO AND MAINTENANCE CREW WERE AT THAT LOCATION ASSISTING IN THE RECOVERY. AT 131510H RECEIVED MESSAGE THAT MAINTENANCE CREW HAD RETRIEVED THE LVT BEFORE IT SANK. NO DAMAGE AND NO CASUALTIES.
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION: "A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	DATE/TIME GROUP
----------	---	-----------------

Reorder from FPSO Cag. "I" Stock Points

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1969-580317

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV Form 2110-288 (10-58)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR. 1 OF 1	
DATE 14 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
						PRIORITY
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

FROM: **FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF**TO: **THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF**

INFO:

SITREP #145 AS OF 1600H 14 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 17 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 9 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. AT 192255H RECEIVED CALL FROM DIVISION G-3 DIRECTING US TO PREPARE OUR "CLUTCH PLATOON" FOR MOVEMENT ON A 30 MINUTE NOTICE. COMPANY "B" WAS ASSIGNED THE MISSION. AT 140735H RECEIVED CALL FROM DIVISION G-3 CANCELLING THE COMMITMENT.
 3. CONTINUED COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION: "A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	DATE/TIME GROUP
----------	---	-----------------

Reorder from FPSO Cor. "I" Stock Points

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1959-550517

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV Form 2110-288 (10-58)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR.				
CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		MSGT R. C. GROWER		DEGRAM 3	1 OF 1				
DATE 15 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION					X	
			INFO						

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF

TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

INFO:

SITREP #146 AS OF 1600H 15 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. A. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 17 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 11 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. AT 151410H RECEIVED CALL FROM DIVISION G-3 DIRECTING US TO HAVE OUR "CLUTCH PLATOON" READY FOR MOVEMENT ON 30 MINUTES NOTICE DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. COMPANY "B" WAS ASSIGNED THIS COMMITMENT. AT 151600H A PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE BATTALION CP AREA.
 - B. PATROL BOX SCORE
- | NR. OF PATROLS | SIZE OF PATROL |
|----------------|----------------|
| 1 | 9 MEN |
3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION: "A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	DATE/TIME GROUP
----------	---	-----------------

Reorder from FPSO Cag. "I" Stock Points

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1959-530317

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV Form 2110-288 (10-58)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. G. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MAJ R. G. CALDWELL		PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR. 1 OF 1		
DATE 16 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	Flash	Emergency	Operational Immediate	Priority	Routine
		ACTION					X
		INFO					

FROM: **FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF**TO: **THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF**

INFO:

SITREP #147 AS OF 1600H 16 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE

2. A. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 17 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTR-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 11 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 30 MARINES. AT 152105H MOVEMENT ON OUR N.E. PERIMETER WAS DETECTED BY OUR SID AND THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED. A VCS WAS OBSERVED AND 2 ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT HIM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 160525H 3 ROUNDS WERE FIRED INTO OUR PERIMETER NEAR POST #6. AT 160830H A PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE BATTALION AREA AND AT 161020H REPORTED FINDING ABOUT 50 FEET OF WIRE (LAYED OUT), WIRE CUTTERS AND A 81mm SHELL CASING ABOUT 50 YARDS OFF POST #6 ON OUR N.E. PERIMETER. THESE ITEMS APPEARED TO BE THE COMPONENTS OF A BOOBY TRAP.

B. PATROL BOX SCORE

NR. OF PATROLS	SIZE OF PATROL
1	9 MEN

3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.

5. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION: "A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	DATE/TIME GROUP
----------	---	-----------------

Reorder from FPSO Cag. "I" Stock Points

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1960-550366

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY ESGT B. J. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR. BREAM 3	COPY NR. 1	
DATE 17 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY 1
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	Flash	Emergency	Operational Immediate	Priority
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						Routine X
						Deferred

FROM: **FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMP**TO: **THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMP**

INFO:

SITREP #148 AS OF 1600H 17 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE

2. A. 1 LVTP-5 CMB IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 17 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 9 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. AT 170655H SIX BODIES WERE RECOVERED FROM LVT THAT SANK OFF NUI NAM O BRIDGE AND WERE DELIVERED TO "C" MED. AT 171300H A PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE CP AREA AND RETURNED AT 171440H REPORTING NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. PATROL BOX SCORE

NR. OF PATROLS	SIZE OF PATROL
1	8 MEN

3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.

5. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION: "A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	DATE/TIME GROUP
----------	---	-----------------

Reorder from FPSO-Cog. "1" Stock Points

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1960-561665

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>R. C. Caldwell</i> CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROWER		PHONE EXT. NR. DREAM 3	COPY NR. 1 OF 1	
DATE 18 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: **FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMP**TO: **THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMP**

INFO:

SITREP #149 AS OF 1600H 18 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
2. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 15 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9th MARINES. 9 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. AT 181035H THE 1ST (PROV) ARMORED AMPHIBIAN PLATOON (REIN) DEPARTED FOR THE VICINITY OF NUI NAM O BRIDGE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS AND TRAINING AND WILL BE IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 3D MAR DIV.
3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
5. A. NONE
B. NONE
C. 1ST AMTRAC BN (REIN), DANANG (AT 990713)
COMPANY "B" (REIN), 1ST AMTRAC BN, DANANG (AT 990713)
COMPANY "A" (-), 1ST AMTRAC BN, CHU LAI (BT 558052)
COMPANY "A", 3D AMTRAC BN, CHU LAI (BT 568039)

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION: "A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	DATE/TIME GROUP
----------	---	-----------------

Reorder from FPSO Cag. "I" Stock Points

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1959-530317

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT E. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR. DREAM 3	COPY NR. 1 OF 1		
DATE 19 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	Flash	Emergency	Operational Immediate	Priority
			ACTION				
			INFO				

FROM: **FIRST ANTRAC BN (REIN) FMF**TO: **THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF**

INFO:

SITREP #50 AS OF 1600 19 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE

2. A. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 15 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTS-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 9 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. THE 1ST (PROV) ARMORED AMPHIBIAN PLATOON (REIN) REMAINS IN THE VICINITY OF NUI NAM O BRIDGE IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARDIV. AT 191400H A PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE BATTALION CP AREA AND HAD NOT RETURNED AT THE CLOSING OF THIS REPORT.

B. PATROL BOX SCORE

NR. OF PATROLS	SIZE OF PATROL
1	8 MEN

3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.

5. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION: "A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	DATE/TIME GROUP
----------	---	-----------------

Reorder from FPSO Cog. "1" Stock Points

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1960-561665

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV Form 2110-288 (10-58)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT H. G. DROVER		PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR.	
DATE 20 DECEMBER 1965		ROUTED BY		DREAM 3	1 OF 1	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

FROM: **FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF**TO: **THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF**

INFO:

SITREP #151 AS OF 1600 20 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 15 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 9 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. THE 1ST (PROV) ARMORED AMPHIBIAN PLATOON (REIN) REMAINS IN THE VICINITY OF NUI NAM O BRIDGE IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARDIV.
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION: "A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	DATE/TIME GROUP
----------	---	-----------------

Reorder from FPSO Cgr. "I" Stock Points

★ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1959-550317

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. C. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR.	
DATE 21 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY DREAM 3	1 OF 1	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

FROM: **FIRST ANTRAC BN (REIN) FMF**

TO: **THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF**

INFO:

SITREP #152 AS OF 1600 21 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. A. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 15 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 11 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. THE 1ST (PROV) ARMORED AMPHIBIAN PLATOON (REIN) REMAINS IN THE VICINITY OF NUI NAM O BRIDGE IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARDIV. AT 211017H A PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE BATTALION AREA AND RETURNED AT 211245H REPORTING NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - B. PATROL BOX SCORE

NR. OF PATROLS	SIZE OF PATROL
1	8 MEN
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION: "A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	DATE/TIME GROUP
----------	---	-----------------

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT R. C. CADDWELL		DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i> MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR. DREAM 3	COPY NR. 1 OF 1	
DATE 22 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF

TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

INFO:

SITREP # 153 AS OF 1600 22 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE

2. A. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 17 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 11 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. THE 1ST (PROV) ARMORED AMPHIBIAN PLATOON (REIN) REMAINS IN THE VICINITY OF NUI NAM O BRIDGE AND IS IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARDIV. AT 221140H LVT B-43 HIT A LANDMINE AT (BT 043658). NO CASUALTIES. VEHICLE HAS A 3 FOOT X 6 INCH RIP IN ITS HULL. AT 221450H A PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE BATTALION CP AREA AND HAVE NOT RETURNED AS OF THE CLOSING OF THIS REPORT.

B. PATROL BOX SCORE

NR. OF PATROLS

1

SIZE OF PATROLS

7 MEN

3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.

5. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION: "A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	DATE/TIME GROUP
----------	---	-----------------

Reorder from FPSO Cag. "I" Stock Points

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1959-530317

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR.	
DATE 23 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY DREAM 3	1 OF 1	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMP

TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMP

INFO:

SITREP #154 AS OF 1600 23 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE

2. A. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 15 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 11 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. THE 1ST (PROV) ARMORED AMPHIBIAN PLATOON (REIN) REMAINS IN THE VICINITY OF NUI NAM O BRIDGE IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION. AT 222145H A COMBINED ARMORED/FOOT PATROL/AMBUSH DEPARTED THE CP AREA. AT 222230H THE ARMORED PORTION OF PATROL RETURNED TO BATTALION AREA REPORTING NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 222250H THE FOOT PATROL RETURNED TO THE BATTALION AREA AFTER DROPPING OFF A 4 MAN AMBUSH AND REPORTED NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 230600H THE 4 MAN AMBUSH RETURNED TO THE BATTALION AREA REPORTING NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 231300H 4 LVTS DEPARTED FOR THE CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM ON THE SONG HAN RIVER. AT 231300H 2 LVTE-1S DEPARTED FOR 1/9 TO RELIEVE THE 2 LVTE-1S THERE.

B. PATROL BOX SCORE.

NR. OF PATROLS	SIZE OF PATROL
1 ARMORED	18 MEN
1 FOOT	16 MEN
1 AMBUSH	4 MEN

3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.

5. NONE.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION: "A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	DATE/TIME GROUP
----------	---	-----------------

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR. DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1	
DATE 24 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					X
		INFO					

FROM: FIRST ANTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

SITREP #155 AS OF 1600 24 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 15 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 17 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. THE 1ST (PROV) ARMORED AMPHIBIAN PLATOON (REIN) REMAINS IN THE VICINITY OF NUI NAM O BRIDGE IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARDIV. AT 241330Z 3 LVTS DEPARTED ON A TOUR THROUGHOUT THE TAOR SPREADING CHRISTMAS CHEER.
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR. DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 25 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST ANTRAC BN (REIN) FMP
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMP

SITREP #156 AS OF 1600 25 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
2. A. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 15 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1 MINE CLEARANCE VEHICLES) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 17 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. THE 1ST (PROV) ARMORED AMPHIBIAN PLATOON (REIN) REMAINS IN THE VICINITY OF NUI NAM O BRIDGE IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARDIV. AT 250935H A PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE BATTALION AREA AND RETURNED AT 251116H REPORTING NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- B. PATROL BOX SCORE

<u>NR. OF PATROLS</u>	<u>SIZE OF PATROL</u>
1	7 MEN
3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
5. A. NONE
- B. NONE
- C. 1ST ANTRAC BN (REIN), DANANG (AT 990713)
COMPANY "B" (REIN), 1ST ANTRAC BN, DANANG (AT 990713)
COMPANY "A" (-), 1ST ANTRAC BN, CHU LAI (BT 558052)
COMPANY "A", 3D ANTRAC BN, CHU LAI (BT 568039)

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR. DREAM 3		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 26 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

SITREP #157 AS OF 1600 26 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 20 LVTS (INCLUDING 4 LVTE-16) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 13 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. THE 1ST (PROV) ARMORED AMPHIBIAN PLATOON (REIN) REMAINS IN THE VICINITY OF NUI NAM O BRIDGE IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARDIV.
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. BALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR. DREAM 3		PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 27 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					X
		INFO					

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

SITREP #158 AS OF 1600 27 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE

2. A. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 20 LVTS (INCLUDING 4 LVTE-1S) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 9 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. THE 1ST (PROV) ARMORED AMPHIBIAN PLATOON (REIN) REMAINS IN THE VICINITY OF NUI NAM O BRIDGE IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARDIV. AT 270900H A PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE BN AREA AND RETURNED AT 271400H REPORTING FINDING ABOUT 50 SHORT PIECES OF COLORED WIRE ABOUT 200 METERS SOUTH OF OUR PERIMETER. AT 271230H 2 LVTS (1 EQUIPPED AS A FLOATING DISPENSARY) DEPARTED FOR THE SAMPAN FLEET ON THE SONG HAN RIVER. AT 271250H RECEIVED MESSAGE THAT LCPL R. E. WILSON OF COMPANY "B" WAS KIA (HEADWOUND) AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN AND EVACUATED TO "C" MED IN CRITICAL CONDITION. AT 271355H RECEIVED MESSAGE THAT LCPL WILSON HAD DOW AT "C" MED. AT 271437H RECEIVED MESSAGE THAT LVTE-1S WITH 2/9 HAD FIRED 1 LINEAR LINE CHARGE AND WERE PREPARING TO FIRE A SECOND.

B. PATROL BOX SCORE

NR. OF PATROLS	SIZE OF PATROL
1	9 MEN

3. CONTINUED COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.

5. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GAYNOR		PHONE EXT. NR. DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 28 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF 1
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST ANTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

SITREP #159 AS OF 1600 28 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 15 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1S) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 9 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. AT 271900H RECEIVED WORD THAT LVTE-1 H-24 WAS STUCK IN THE RIVER NEAR HA DONG BRIDGE. AT 280755H 2 LVTS (1 AN LVTR-1 RECOVERY VEHICLE) DEPARTED TO ASSIST LVTE-1 H-24 STUCK IN THE RIVER NEAR HA DONG BRIDGE. AT 280945H RECEIVED MESSAGE THAT LVTE-1 H-24 WAS ON SOLID GROUND. AT 281230H THE LVTE-1S AND RECOVERY VEHICLES RETURNED TO THIS CP. AT 281230H THE 1ST (PROV) ARMORED AMPHIBIAN PLATOON (REIN) ALSO RETURNED TO THIS CP AREA.
 3. CONTINUED COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. CROFT		PHONE EXT. NR. DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 29 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) PMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) PMF

SITREP #160 AS OF 1600 29 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE

2. A. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 20 LVTS (INCLUDING 2 LVTE-1S) ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 9 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES. AT 291055H A PERIMETER PATROL DEPARTED THE BN CP AREA AND RETURNED AT 291430H REPORTING NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 291230H 3 LVTS DEPARTED FOR ASP #1 AS SECURITY FOR THE BOB HOPE SHOW.

B. PATROL BOX SCORE

<u>NR. OF PATROLS</u>	<u>SIZE OF PATROL</u>
1	6 MEN

3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.

5. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR. DREAM 3		PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 30 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					X
		INFO					

FROM: FIRST AMFRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

SITREP #161 AS OF 1600 30 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 13 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 9 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES.
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 31 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE DENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED
						X

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

SITREP #162 AS OF 1600 31 DECEMBER 1965

1. NONE
 2. 1 LVTP-5 CMD IS BEING UTILIZED AS A COMMAND CENTER BY THIS BATTALION. 13 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINES. 9 LVTS ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINES.
 3. CONTINUING COMBAT SUPPORT OF DIVISION UNITS.
 5. NONE
- GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>CC Caldwell</i> CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DISTRIBUTED BY <i>SSgt R. G. GROVER</i> MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 1 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MANDIV (REIN) FMF

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 1 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON HAND	COMMITTED	DEADLINED	TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABLE
			PARTS REPAIR ADMIN		
LVTP-5	64	21	7 6 0	0	30
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0 2 0	0	0
LVTE-1	6	2	1 1 0	0	2
LVTH-6	6	0	0 0 0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0 0 0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	29	8 9 0	6	33

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

cc/
to Encl (3)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. J. GAYLEN		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3		PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 2 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					X
		INFO					

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MANDIV (REIN) FMF

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 2 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON	COMMITTED	DEADLINED			TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND	PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN			
LVTP-5	64	19	7	7	0	0	31
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0	2	0	0	0
LVTE-1	6	2	1	1	0	0	2
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	27	8	10	0	6	34

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY NEST A. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 3 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 3 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTED		DEADLINED			TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN		
LVTP-5	64	21	4	4	0	0	35
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0	2	0	0	0
LVTE-1	6	2	0	1	0	0	3
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	29	4	7	0	6	39

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE.
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 4 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 4 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON HAND	COMMITTED	DEADLINED			TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABLE
			PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN		
LVTP-5	64	23	0	2	0	0	39
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0	0	0	0	2
LVTE-1	6	2	0	1	0	0	3
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	31	0	3	0	6	45

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 5 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMP
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMP

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 5 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTED		DEADLINED			TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN		
LVTP-5	64	23	0	1	0	0	40
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0	0	0	0	2
LVTE-1	6	2	0	1	0	0	3
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	31	0	2	0	6	46

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110.28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT N. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 6 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 6 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON HAND	COMMITTED	DEADLINED			TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABLE
			PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN		
LVTP-5	64	23	0	2	0	0	39
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0	0	0	0	2
LVTE-1	6	2	0	1	0	0	3
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	31	0	3	0	6	45

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CAIDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 7 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 7 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON	COMMITTED	DEADLINED			TRAINING TOTAL	AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN		
LVTP-5	64	22	0	2	0	0	40
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0	1	0	0	1
LVTE-1	6	2	0	1	0	0	3
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	30	0	4	0	6	45

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3		PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 8 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					X
		INFO					

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 8 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON	COMMITTED	DEADLINED			TRAINING	TOTAL
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN		
LVTP-5	64	21	0	2	0	0	41
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0	0	0	0	2
LVTE-1	6	2	0	1	0	0	3
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	29	0	3	0	6	47

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE *
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 9 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMP
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMP

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 9 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON HAND	COMMITTED	PARTS	DEADLINED REPAIR	ADMIN	TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABLE
LVTP-5	64	21	0	2	0	0	41
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0	0	0	0	2
LVTR-1	6	2	0	1	0	0	3
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	29	0	3	0	6	47

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 10 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								X	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 10 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON		COMMITTED		DEADLINED		TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN			
LVTP-5	64	25	0	4	0	0	35	
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0	0	0	0	2	
LVTE-1	6	4	0	1	0	0	1	
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0	
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	
TOTAL GP-4	85	35	0	5	0	6	39	

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 11 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (FEIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (FEIN) FMF

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 11 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON HAND	COMMITTED	DEADLINED			TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABLE
			PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN		
LVTP-5	64	31	0	5	0	0	28
LVTP-5 CMD	7	6	0	0	0	0	1
LVTE-1	6	2	0	1	0	0	3
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	40	0	6	0	6	33

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE *
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL	DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER	PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1				
DATE 12 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 12 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON HAND	COMMITTED	DEADLINED			TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABLE
			PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN		
LVTP-5	64	21	0	5	0	0	38
LVTP-5 CMD	7	4	0	0	0	0	3
LVTR-1	6	2	0	1	0	0	3
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	28	0	6	0	6	45

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT NR DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 13 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 13 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON HAND	COMMITTED	DEADLINED			TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABLE
			PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN		
LVTP-5	64	21	0	4	0	0	39
LVTP-5 CMD	7	4	0	0	0	0	3
LVTE-1	6	2	1	1	0	0	2
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	28	1	5	0	6	45

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE EXT. NR DREAM 9	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 14 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC RM (REIN) FMP
TO: THIRD MARGIV (REIN) FMP

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600Z 14 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTED		DEADLINED			TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABLE
	REED		REPAIR	ADMIN			
LVTP-5	64	20	0	6	0	0	38
LVTP-5 CMB	7	4	0	0	0	0	3
LVTR-1	6	2	1	1	0	0	2
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	27	1	7	0	6	44

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 210-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT H. S. GARDNER		DRAFTED BY ROBT H. S. GARDNER		PHONE EXT. NR. DEAN 3		PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 15 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					X
		INFO					

FROM: FIRST AMERICA BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

BUT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 15 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTED		DEADLINED			TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN		
LVTP-5	64	22	0	6	0	0	36
LVTP-5 CMD	7	4	0	0	0	0	3
LVTR-1	6	2	1	1	0	0	2
LVTR-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	29	1	7	0	6	42

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GOWEN		PHONE EXT. NR. 3		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 16 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: FIRST ANTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 16 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON HAND	COMMITTED	DEADLINED			TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABILITY
			PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN		
LVTP-5	64	22	0	7	0	0	35
LVTP-5 GND	7	4	0	0	0	0	3
LVTE-1	6	2	1	1	0	0	2
LVTR-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	29	1	8	0	6	41

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-67)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR. DEHAM 3		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 17 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 17 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTED		DEADLINED			TRAINING	TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN		
LVTP-5	64	20	0	5	0	0	39
LVTP-5 CMD	7	4	0	0	0	0	3
LVTE-1	6	2	1	1	0	0	2
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	85	27	1	6	0	6	45
GP-4							

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2710-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER		PHONE EXT. NR. DEAN 3		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 18 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	#DEFERRED	
		ACTION					X		
		INFO							

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600H 18 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTED		DEADLINED			TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN	
LVTP-5	64	19	0	7	0	38
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0	0	0	2
LVTE-1	6	2	1	1	0	2
LVTH-6	6	6	0	0	0	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	33	1	8	0	43

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT H. C. CALDWELL	DRAFTED BY MSGT R. C. GENTON	SIGONE EXT. NR. DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 19 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST ANTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600 19 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTED		DEADLINED			TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN	
LVTB-5	64	19	0	7	0	38
LVTB-5 CMD	7	5	0	1	0	1
LVTB-1	6	2	1	1	0	2
LVTB-6	6	6	0	0	0	0
LVTB-1	2	1	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	85	33	1	9	0	42
GP-4						

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. A. CROVER		PHONE EXT. NR. BRN 3	PAGE 1 OF 1	
DATE 20 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: FIRST AVIATION BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600 20 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTED		DEADLINE			TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN	
LVTP-5	64	23	0	6	0	35
LVTP-5 GMD	7	5	0	0	0	2
LVTH-1	6	2	0	1	0	3
LVTH-6	6	6	0	0	0	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	85	37	0	7	0	41
GP-4						

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110.28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. G. CALDWELL	DRAFTED BY MSGT R. C. BROWN	PHONE EXT. NR. DRUM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 21 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST ANTRAC BN (REIN) FMP
TO: THIRD MANDIV (REIN) FMP

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600 21 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTED		DEADLINED			TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN	
LVTP-5	64	21	0	0	0	35
LVTP-5 CMD	7	3	0	0	0	2
LVTR-1	6	2	0	1	0	3
LVTR-6	6	6	0	0	0	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	35	0	9	0	41

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT R. C. CALDWELL	APPROVED BY <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT. E. CONNER	PHONE EXT. NR. DEAN 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1				
DATE 22 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE I	DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST ANTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

LWT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600 22 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON HAND	COMMITTED	DRAINED			TOTAL AVAILABLE
			PARS	REPAIR	ADMIN	
LWTF-5	64	22	0	8	0	34
LWTF-5 CMD	7	5	0	0	0	2
LWTF-1	6	2	0	1	0	3
LWTF-6	6	6	0	0	0	0
LWTF-4	2	1	0	0	0	1
TOTAL GP-4	85	36	0	9	0	40

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21-10-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL	DRAWN BY 1ST LT R. C. CALDWELL	PHONE EXT. NR. ROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 23 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST ANTRAC BN (RNIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (RNIN) FMF

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600 23 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTED		DEADLINES			TOTAL
	HAND		REPAIRS	REPAIR	ADMIN	AVAILABLE
LVT-5	64	21	0	7	0	36
LVT-5 CMD	7	5	0	0	0	2
LVT-1	6	4	0	1	0	1
LVT-6	6	6	0	0	0	0
LVT-1	2	1	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	85	37	0	8	0	40
GP-4						

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CARRICK		PHONE EXT. NR. 3		PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 24 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AMTRAC BN (REIN) FMP
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMP

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600 24 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTEE		DEADLINE			TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN	
LVT-5	64	27	0	6	0	31
LVT-5 CMD	7	5	0	0	0	2
LVT-1	6	2	0	1	0	3
LVT-6	6	6	0	0	0	0
LVT-1	2	1	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	85	41	0	7	0	37

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGE IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL	DRAWN BY MRST R. E. COVER	PHONE EXT. NR. 3324	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 25 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					I	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST ANTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600 25 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTED		DEADLINED			TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN	
LVTP-5	64	27	0	6	0	31
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0	0	0	2
LVTH-1	6	2	0	1	0	3
LVTH-6	6	6	0	0	0	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	85	41	0	7	0	37
GP-4						

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL	DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GROVER	PHONE EXT. NR. DEEM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 26 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AVIATION BN (REIN) MFP
TO: THIRD MARGIV (REIN) MFP

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600 26 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTED		DEADLINED			TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN	
LVTP-5	64	26	0	6	0	32
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0	0	0	2
LVTR-1	6	4	0	1	0	1
LVTR-6	6	6	0	0	0	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	85	42	0	7	0	36
GP-4						

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. C. GORDON		PHONE EXT. NR. DREAM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 27 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					I	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST AVTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARGIV (REIN) FMF

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600 27 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON HAND	COMMITTED	DEADLINED			TOTAL AVAILABLE
			PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN	
LVTP-5	63	24	0	12	0	27
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0	0	0	2
LVTE-1	6	4	0	1	0	1
LVTE-6	6	6	0	0	0	0
LVTR-1	2	1	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	84	40	0	13	0	31
GP-4						

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-67)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT L. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. A. CROVER		PHONE EXT. NR. DESK 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 28 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: FIRST ANTRAC BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

LVT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600 28 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTED		DEADLINED			TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN	
LVT-5	63	18	0	11	0	34
LVT-5 CMD	7	4	0	0	0	3
LVT-1	6	2	0	1	0	3
LVT-6	6	0	0	0	0	6
LVT-1	2	1	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	84	25	0	12	0	47
GP-4						

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 210.28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL	DRAFTED BY MSGT R. C. CALDWELL	PHONE-EXT. NR. 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 29 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST ANTRAC BN (REIN) FMP
TO: THIRD MANDIV (REIN) FMP

LVT A AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600 29 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON HAND	COMMITTED	DEADLINE			TOTAL AVAILABLE
			PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN	
LVTP-5	63	25	0	10	0	28
LVTP-5 CMD	7	5	0	0	0	2
LVTH-1	6	2	0	2	0	2
LVTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6
LVTR-1	2	1	0	1	0	0
TOTAL	84	33	0	13	0	38
GP-4						

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY CAPT R. C. CALDWELL		DRAFTED BY MSGT R. G. GOWEN		PHONE EXT. NR 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 30 DECEMBER 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF 1
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST AMTRAG BN (REIN) FMF
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN) FMF

LWT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600 30 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON COMMITTED		DEADLINED			TOTAL AVAILABLE
	HAND		PARTS	REPAIR	ADMIN	
LWTP-5	63	18	0	8	0	37
LWTP-5 CMD	7	4	0	1	0	2
LWTE-1	6	0	0	2	0	4
LWTH-6	6	0	0	0	0	6
LWTR-1	2	1	0	1	0	0
TOTAL	84	23	0	12	0	49
GP-4						

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21-10-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT R. C. CAMPBELL		DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i> MAST S. C. CAMPBELL		PHONE EXT. NR. 114	PAGE 1	PAGES 2		
DATE 31 DECEMBER 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE X	DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST AVENUE C HW (REIN) FWP
TO: THIRD MARCH IV (REIN) FWP

WPT AVAILABILITY REPORT AS OF 1600 31 DECEMBER 1965

	TOTAL ON HAND	COMMITTED	DEFERRED			TOTAL AVAILABLE
			PARTS	REPAIR	ARMED	
LVFP-5	63	19	0	0	0	54
LVFP-5 ORD	7	4	0	0	0	3
LVFP-1	6	0	0	2	0	4
LVFP-6	6	0	0	0	0	6
LVFP-1	2	1	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	84	23	0	10	0	51

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

1ST AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR
BATTALION

Weekly Operations Overlay

04 Dec 65
11 Dec 65
18 Dec 65
25 Dec 65

Company A Combat Operations After Action Report dtd 02 Dec 65

Spot Report dtd 20 Dec 65

HQ Command REDOPS dtd 04 Dec 65

HQ Changes in status of major ground force equipment (Special Report) dtd 15 Dec 65

HQ Employment, Usage Data and Results of SID-150 dtd 02 Dec 65

FORCE/NAVAL COMPONENT/SA I CORPS BULLETIN 5060 dtd 07 Dec 65

Frag Order 1-65 dtd 30 Nov 65

Frag Order 40-65 dtd 30 Dec 65

Operation Order 20-65 dtd 01 Dec 65

Patrol Order 25-65 dtd 20 Dec 65

DaNang and Vicinity Unit: 3d Tank Bn Ambush and Patrol

30 Dec 65
31 Dec 65
25-26 Dec 65
23 Dec 65
25 Dec 65
27 Dec 65

Patrol Ambush Order #12-65 - 20-65, 20-65, 28-65 and 29-65

Patrol Order

1-66
16-65
14-65
13-65
12-65

Patrol/Ambush Order 2-65 and 1-65

Annex 9
to Encl (3)

CONFIDENTIAL
FIVE

COMPANY A (REIN)
 3d Amphibian Tractor Battalion, FMF
 Regimental Landing Team 7
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96601

EMB:kek
 3100/1
 2 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: S-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

1. Name of Operation: "BLUE MARLIN"
2. Dates of Operation: 1st Phase 8-12Nov65; 2nd Phase 12-?Nov65
3. Location: 1st phase, near Tain Ky south to Chu Lai Enclave. 2nd phase, near Tain Ky north to Da Nang Enclave.
4. Control H/Q: 3d Marine Division Special Landing Force
5. Reporting Officers:
 Captain E. M. BAIR, USMC, Commanding Officer
 1stLt G. E. SMITH Jr., USMC, 3d Platoon
 1stLt J. M. TURNER, USMCR, 4th Platoon
 2ndLt E. B. BANEAS, USMCR, 2nd Platoon
 SSgt G. W. KNOPP, USMC, Maintenance Section
 SSgt J. E. FORSYTHE, USMC, H/Q LVT Section
6. Task Organization:
 - a. Phase I: 2nd platoon was attached to 2/7. 3d and 4th platoons were in general support of 2/7 and Vietnamese Marines Battalion; H/Q LVT section direct support of 2/7 and special landing force commander; maintenance section in general support.
 - b. Phase II: Two LVTP5s from 2nd platoon to reinforce platoon of Company A, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion.
7. Supporting Forces: Not applicable
8. Intelligence: Not applicable
9. Mission:
 - a. Phase I: To land elements of 2/7 across Green Beach at H hour,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

from Naval Amphibious Shipping. To ferry elements of 2/7 across inland waterway paralleling the beach. To land Vietnamese Marines Battalion on call. To backload aboard naval shipping.

b. Phase II: To land elements of 3/3 and Vietnamese Marines.

10. Concept of Operation:

a. Phase I: At H hour on D day ten LVTP5s would land Company E, 2/7 in the first wave across Green Beach.

b. The following waves were to be composed of naval boats.

c. After the beach was secured the Vietnamese Marines would be landed in two, on call, waves. Thirteen LVTP5s were to be in each on call wave. After the first, on call, wave landed the thirteen LVTs would return to the ship and become the second, on call, wave.

d. The ten LVTP5s supporting 2/7 would ferry troops across the inland waterway to their objective. The LVTs were to return to Green Beach for backloading.

e. Two LVT (comm) were to land as free boats and proceed with the control H/Q. They were to backload at Blue Beach at the conclusion of Phase I.

f. The ten LVTP5s attached to 2/7 were pre-loaded with artillery and were to land on call.

g. Phase II: Two LVTP5s from this company were to reinforce Company A, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion, in landing 3/3 and the Vietnamese Marines across a designated beach at the appointed time. These LVTs were to be returned to this company as soon as possible after completion of Phase II.

11. Execution:

a. Phase I: At 0930, 10 November 1965, nine LVTP5s landed the 1st wave across Green Beach in very rough sea and surf.

b. The commanding officer of 2/7 landed after this wave in one LVT (comm).

c. These LVTs proceeded inland and crossed the Troung Giang river, paralleling the beach.

d. At about 1100 the first, on call, wave composed of twelve LVTP5s landed the Vietnamese Marines across Green Beach. They were carried to a Helo LZ north of Green Beach.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. The LST carrying the remaining Vietnamese Marines lost its bow anchor, thus the twelve LVTs could not pick up the second, on call, wave. They were lifted by naval boats and helicopters.

f. The ten LVTP5s pre-loaded with artillery were never landed because the LSD lost control of its tail gate. They off loaded at Chu Lai at the conclusion of Phase I.

g. At about 1200 on 10 November 1965, twenty LVTP5s, three LVT (comm) and one LVT(R) were ashore. At about 1800 all LVTs except two LVT (comm) and two LVTP5s were staged at Green Beach. The four LVTs not at Green Beach proceeded with the command group across the Troung Giang river.

h. On 11 November 1965, it was decided that the LVTs could not back-load as planned. It was suggested and approved that the LVTs would proceed south on the beach with Company H, 2/7 and enter the Chu Lai Enclave by land.

i. On 12 November 1965, twenty four LVTs lead by Commanding Officer Company A, 3d Amphibian Tractor Battalion, proceeded on the beach to the Chu Lai Enclave. At coordinates 510150, the column moved through a heavy wooded area, cross the peninsula and proceeded to the sand ramp area. A distance of about twenty four miles was covered in this march.

j. Phase II: Two LVTs, reinforcing the 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion, landed, and are presently at Da Nang awaiting transportation back to this unit.

12. Results: Not applicable

13. Administrative Matters:

a. Supply: All necessary supplies were furnished by 2/7. Gasoline was received at the sand ramp area on the return mechanized march.

b. Maintenance: This was a problem area because the company had just returned from "BLACK FERRET" and proper inspection and maintenance was not preformed prior to "BLUE MARLIN". Four LVTs had to be towed to the Chu Lai Enclave.

c. Casualties: None

d. Transportation: Not applicable

e. Communication: There was excellent radio communication during the operation.

14. Special Equipment: Not applicable

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**15. Commanders Analysis:**

a. There seems to be difficulty in coordination, because the units involved in this operation were so wide spread. This command did not received word of its involvement in the operation until 8 November 1965, the day it was loaded aboard three ships.

b. The weather made the ocean quite rough, but the LVTs were handled well and there were no serious problems.

c. The overland march back to Chu Lai showed that LVTs could be used on the beach between Chu Lai and Da Nang without too much difficulty.

16. Recommendations: That consideration be given to prior coordination with the Amphibian Tractor Unit involved in an Amphibious Landing.









E. M. BAIR

Copy to: 1stAmTracBn
3dAmTracBn
File

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORT

- A. 3d Antitank Battalion
- B. 201255N Dec 65
- C. AT987703
- D. Local Security Post (AT987711) sighted 3-5 Vietnamese with rifles at (AT987703)
- E. Called Hoa Cam Training Center to check if it was their people. They gave a negative reply. 3d Tank Battalion set up a squad size blocking force from (AT 978499) to (AT987704). 3d Antitank Battalion reaction squad moved by truck to (AT972700) and swept toward blocking force.
- F. 
- G. 
- H. 
- I. 
- J. 
- K. 
- L. 
- M. 
- N. Propaganda Pamphlets found at (AT978702)

BRUCE A. NEFLIN

Copy to:
 Assistant Chief of Staff G-2
 Hoa Cam Training Center
 3d Tank Battalion
 9th Marine Regiment
 1st Airborne Battalion

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE

HEADQUARTERS
1st amphibian tractor battalion (rein) FMF
3d marine division (rein) FMF
c/o FPO, san francisco, 96601

3/BCC/few
3400
2 december 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

from: commanding officer
to: commanding general, 3d marine division (rein) FMF (Attn: G-3)
subj: employment, usage data and results of SID-150
ref: (a) CG, 3dmardiv specd ltr undated, same subject

1. this unit has just received its initial issue of the subject device, and we are in the process of installation of the item at this time.
2. personnel have been trained at the school provided by 2/9.
3. upon final installation of the devices an evaluation will immediately be forwarded.

R. C. CALDWELL
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st amphibian tractor battalion (rein) FMF
 3d marine division (rein) FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/RCC/few
 3000
 4 December 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

from: commanding officer
 to: commanding general, Third Marine Division (Attn: G-3 (REDOPS))
 subj: command REDOPS
 ref: (a) FMFPacO P003000.5

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following REDOPS is submitted:

UNIT	TRANS	LABEL	DATA
1st ANTRAC BN	C	CHPERS	C1
	C	CNEQP	C1
	C	CRSUP	C2/C1 unknown
	MC	CRTRG	C1

commanders comment. The C-2 rating in CRSUP is barely above that imaginary line dividing adequate and inadequate supplies on hand. A continuing input of operating spare parts at the present rate can improve the situation. Any lessening of the flow of supplies in the immediate future could return this unit to a C-3 category in CRSUP.

W. D. POMEROY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 III Marine Amphibious Force and Naval Component Command
 Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
 c/o FPO San Francisco
 California, 96601

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR/NCG/SA I CORPS BUL 5060
 6P:EHG:wdh
 7 Dec 1965

FORCE/NAVAL COMPONENT/SA I CORPS BULLETIN 5060

From: Commanding General/Naval Component Commander/Senior Advisor, I Corps
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit by Mr. Robert H. B. BALDWIN, Under Secretary of the Navy,
 and Party, to III MAF/NCG 9-11Dec65

Ref: (a) ForO 5060.3A

Encl: (1) Schedule of Events

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions and to publish a schedule of events for the subject visit in accordance with reference (a).

2. General:

a. The Official Party will consist of:

Mr. Robert H. B. BALDWIN, Under Sec. of the Navy
 Mr. Charles F. BAIRD, Ass't SECNAV for Financial Management
 Mr. Robert A. CARL, Special Ass't to the Under Secretary
 Capt. David H. BAGLEY, USN, Executive Ass't and Naval Aide
 Capt. Pickett LUMPKIN, USN, PIO Advisor
 LtCol. Michael SPARK, USMC, Marine Corps Aide

2. Adm William Bringer
 b. The Project Officer is Major E. H. GRAHAM (FALCON 6206).

3. Action. The Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, FMF and the Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, and the Senior Advisor, I Corps are requested to provide assistance as necessary to support enclosure (1).

4. Self-Cancellation. 12 December 1965.

[Signature]
 G. C. AXTELL
 Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

Case 1, I
 Case 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR/NCC/SA I CORPS BUL 5060
7 December 1965VISIT BY MR. ROBERT H. B. BALDWIN AND PARTY

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>RESPONSIBLE STAFF OFFICER/COMMANDER</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
<u>9Dec65</u> 0800-0810	Arrive/Deplane AF Ops	Protocol	Met by CG III MAF/NCC. Aide arrange for baggage detail
0810-0820	Enroute Quarters	CG III MAF/NCC	By Helo
0820-0840	Free Time in Quarters	Aide	Change into Utility Clothing
0840-0910	Helo tour TAOR, MLR, and Marble Mt. Air Facility	CG III MAF/NCC	By Helo - Land "C" Med
0910-0940	Visit Patients "C" Med	CG III MAF/NCC	
0940- 0950	Enroute Village LE MY	CG III MAF/NCC	By Helo
0950-1020	Visit Village LE MY	CG III MAF/NCC	
1020-1030	Enroute Hoa Vinh	CG III MAF/NCC	By Helo
1030-1100	Visit Hoa Vinh Village	CG III MAF/NCC	
1100-1110	Enroute FLSG	CG III MAF/NCC	By Helo
1110-1150	Tour FLSG	CO FLSG	
1150-1200	Enroute MAG-16	Escort Officer	By Helo
1200-1220	Tour MAG-16	CG 1st MAW	
1220-1230	Enroute MCB # 9	Escort Officer	By Jeeps furnished by CO MCB # 9
1230-1310	Lunch with MCB # 9	CO MCB # 9	
1320-1400	Tour MCB # 8, 9, and Hospital Facility	CO 30th NCR	
1400-1410	Enroute 9th Marines	Escort Officer	By Helo from MAG-16
1410-1700	Tour 9th Marines	CG 3d MarDiv	Local Schedule as arranged by CO 9th Mar. Includue visit to Bn., Co., and observe Patrol briefing and debriefing. See and brief on CRITIPAC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR/NCC/SA I CORPS BUL 5060
7 December 1965

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>RESPONSIBLE STAFF OFFICER/COMMANDER</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1700-1710	Enroute 1st AmTrac Bn.	Escort Officer	By Helo
1710-1730	Tour 1st AmTrac Bn.	CG 3d MarDiv	
1730-1740	Enroute NAG	Escort Officer	By Helo
1740-1830	Tour NAG	CO NAG	
1830-1840	Enroute Quarters Hill Top Helo Pad	Escort Officer	By Helo
1840-1910	Free Time in Quarters	Aide	
1910-2000	Social/Dinner with CG III MAF/NCC	Aide	
2000-2100	Briefing on General/Special Situation III MAF/NCC Units, including Civic Action and the Joint Coordinating Council	AC/S G-2, G-3, G-4, G-5, III MAF/NCC	C/S. Coordinate. Briefing in CG's Quarters
<u>10Dec65</u>			
0615-0645	Breakfast with CG III MAF/ NCC	Aide	
0650-0700	Enroute III MAF/NCC Helo Pad	CG III MAF/NCC	By Helo
0700-0720	Enroute NAVSUPACT	Escort Officer	By Sedan
0720-0900	Tour NAVSUPACT	CO NAVSUPACT	
0900-0920	Enroute Marine Air Freight	Escort Officer	By Sedan
0920-0950	Enroute Hue Phu Bai	Escort Officer	By C-117
0950-1100	Visit Air/Ground Units Hue Phu Bai	CG 3d MarDiv	Local Schedule as arranged by CO 3/4
1100-1200	Enroute Chu Lai	Escort Officer	By C-117
1200-1600	Visit Air/Ground Units Chu Lai	CG 3d MarDiv	Local Schedule as arranged by ADC Chu Lai-include lunch with Troops

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR/NCC/SA I CORPS BUL 5060
7 December 1965

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>RESPONSIBLE STAFF</u> <u>OFFICER/COMMANDER</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1600-1630	Enroute Marine Air Freight	Escort Officer	By C-117
1630-1640	Enroute I Corps	Escort Officer	By Helo
1640-1700	Call on Gen THI	Escort Officer	
1700-1800	Briefing I Corps Adv. Grp.	CO I Corps Adv. Grp.	
1800-1810	Enroute Quarters Hill Top Helo Pad	Escort Officer	By Helo
1810-1900	Free Time in Quarters	Aide	
1900-2000	Social/Dinner with CG 1st MAW	CG 1st MAW	
2000-2100	Briefing in CG's Qtrs.	C/S Coordinate	
<u>11Dec65</u> 0545-0615	Breakfast with CG III MAF/NCC	Aide	Aide arrange for baggage pick up
0615-0625	Enroute AF Ops	CG III MAF/NCC	By Helo
0630	Enplane C-54 Depart DaNang		

CONFIDENTIAL

- relate change out look
- nature of terrain -
 - increased air support
 - Assault vehicle
 - requests for people
 - professional in field
 - real pros - know
 - vehicle - well fully
 - utilized
 - Had as big iron handle
 - Problems come from expanded
 - roles - more hrs
 - & proved - can maintain
 - skilled high demands
 - logistical support.

- Armed cut down - a mile
- Swept force elements
- Covered fire
- Protected evacuation
- Personnel put into
- River cable chutes
- Personnel crossing
- Operations
- Forming vehicles
- Recovering vehicles
- Logistical support
- new terrain

discuss

search
search
search

→ Communication

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Amphibian tractor battalion (rein) FMF
3d Marine Division (rein) FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/RCC/few
3000
15 December 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

from: Commanding Officer
to: Commanding General, Third Marine Division (Attn: G-3 (REDOPS))
subj: Major ground force equipment; changes in status of (special report)
ref: (a) divo 03000.5
(b) FMFPacg P003000.5

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), the following change in the status of major ground force equipment of this command is reported:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>T/E</u>	<u>PREVIOUSLY DEADLINED</u>	<u>TOTAL # DEADLINED THIS DATE</u>	<u>LOCATION DEADLINED EQUIPMENT</u>
1st AMTrac BN	LVTR-1	8	0	1	DaNang 1

R. C. CALDWELL
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CO/c

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 10 of 14 Copies
 9th Marines Rear Area
 Provisional Rifle Company
 Danang, RVN
 300800H Nov 65

FRAG ORDER 1-65

Ref: (a) Map, Indochina, 1:50,000 Series L701, Sheets
 6658 IV and 6659 III.

Time Zone: Hotel

1. SITUATIONa. Enemy Forces

(1) Current ISUMS

(2) Continued reports have been received of six
 or seven Viet Cong residing in Phong Bac Hamlet (GS 9970
 and 9971).

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 3d Battalion, 9th Marines provides security
 element at Highway 1A Bridge and waterpoint (AT 998707).

(2) 3d Battalion, 3d Marines defends CP area on
 northern bank of Song Cau Do in GS 9670 and 9770.

c. Task Organization

(1) Company Headquarters, 9th Marines Capt. DERRYBY
Rear Area Provisional Rifle Co.

(a) Det. Hq Co., 9th Marines.

(b) Det. Popular Forces, Hoa Vang District.

(2) 1st Provisional Rifle Platoon CWO ROTH

(a) Det., 1st AmTrack Bn.

(3) 2d Provisional Rifle Platoon 1stLt. MCGEE

(a) Det., Hq Co., 9th Marines.

(4) 3d Provisional Rifle Platoon 1stLt. MORRIS

(a) Det., 3d Tank Bn.

(5) Blocking Force X-ray Capt. DONOVAN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (a) LVT Sec. (3 LVT's), 1st AmTrack Bn.
- (b) Tank Sec (3 M48A3 Tanks), 3d Tank Bn.
- (c) Det. (1 squad (+)), 3d Motor Transport Bn.
- (6) Blocking Force Zulu 1stLt. HOUSE
- (a) Det. (2 squads), 3d AT Bn.

2. MISSION. Provisional Rifle Company will conduct a search and clear operation in Phong Bac Hamlet south from the 9th Marines MSR to the Song Cau Do.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. See Annex A (Operation Overlay). The operation will be a provisional rifle company (rein) search and clear operation, with platoons on line, south from the 9th Marines MSR through the Hamlet of Phong Bac bounded on the east by Highway 1A and on the west by the defensive perimeter of the 1st AmTrack Bn and 3d Tank Bn. A mobile blocking force consisting of three tanks, three LVTP-5's, and a squad (rein.) will secure the approaches and exits of Phong Bac between (BT 001723) and (AT 997706) along Highway 1A. An additional blocking force will cover the western approaches and exits of the hamlet on a line between (AT 988796) and (AT 991700).

b. 1st Provisional Rifle Platoon. Conduct a detailed search and clear operation of all buildings, bunkers, and likely hiding places in area of operations to locate and destroy Viet Cong, enemy emplacements or supply caches. Concurrently with search and clear operations halt and obtain identification of all persons in the objective area. (See ANNEX A)

c. 2d Provisional Rifle Platoon. Conduct a detailed search and clear operation of all buildings, bunkers, and likely hiding places in area of operations to locate and destroy any Viet Cong, enemy emplacements, or supply caches. Concurrently with search and clear operations halt and obtain identification of all persons in the objective area. (See ANNEX A).

d. 3d Provisional Rifle Platoon. Conduct a detailed search and clear operation of all buildings, bunkers, and likely hiding places in area of operations to locate and destroy any Viet Cong, enemy emplacements, or supply caches. Concurrently with search and clear operations halt and obtain identification of all persons in the objective area. (See ANNEX A).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Blocking Force X-ray. Assemble blocking force at intersection of wheeled vehicle road and tracked vehicle trail (AT 987717) by 020600H Dec 1965. Depart assembly area 020615H Dec 1965. Occupy blocking position by 020630H Dec 1965. Halt and identify all persons entering or leaving Phong Bac. (See ANNEX A).

f. Blocking Force Zulu. Occupy blocking positions by 020630H Dec 1965. Halt and identify all persons entering Phong Bac. (See ANNEX A).

g. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) D-Day 02 December 1965

(2) H-Hour 020645H Dec 1965

(3) Provisional rifle platoons close assembly area at 9th Marines CP by 020530H Dec 1965.

(4) A briefing will be conducted for all officers and staff NCO's participating at Hq Co., 9th Marines, 011000H Dec 1965.

(5) Fire support requests through 9th Marines FSCC.

(6) Maximum secrecy is directed in planning and preparation for this operation. Concept of operation will not be divulged to foreign nationals until arrival in assembly areas.

(7) Debriefing at Hq. Co., 9th Marines 021900H Dec 1965.

(8) Rules of engagement remain in effect.

(9) Reports.

(a) Platoons report location and situation hourly.

(b) Provisional Rifle Co. report hourly situation and location to 3d Tank Bn., Headquarters.

(c) Spotreps as required using SALUTE Format.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Each fire team carry one haversack with one MCI for each member of the fire team.

b. Uniform - Utilities with flak jacket, if available, steel helmet, normal arms and combat equipment including two full canteens.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALc. Ammunition.

- (1) M-14 - five magazines (100 rounds).
- (2) M-14 (modified) - seven magazines (140 rounds)
- (3) M-60 - 1000 rounds 7.62mm linked.
- (4) Each Fire Team Leader equipped with two grenades, hand fragmentation.
- (5) Tracked vehicles - prescribed load.

d. Pyrotechnics. Each platoon equipped with two green smoke, two red smoke, and two yellow smoke hand grenades.

e. Resupply - none anticipated.

f. Evacuation.(1) Medical.

- (a) LZ at (AT 991709)
- (b) LZ at (AT 998723)
- (c) Ambulance from (AT 997708) on Highway 1A.

(2) Prisoner.

(a) Initially to blocking force commander at (AT 997708) then normal evacuation chain.

5. COMMAND, COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. CO, Provisional Rifle Company has OPCON of all participating units. Upon completion of operation, units will revert to OPCON parent units.

b. Radio Plan

(1) Each squad will be equipped with one PRC-6 for communication to platoon commander.

(2) Rifle Company Headquarters, rifle platoons, Blocking Forces X-ray and Zulu equipped with PRC-10 on common net.

(3) Net control from 3d Tank Bn. Command Post.

c. Call Signs**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) Net Control	Sharpshooter
(2) Rifle Company	Peepsight Yankee-6
(3) Rifle Platoon (AMTRACS)	Peepsight Yankee-1
(4) Rifle Platoon (HQ Co., 9th Mar)	Peepsight Yankee-2
(5) Rifle Platoon (3d TK Bn)	Peepsight Yankee-3
(6) Blocking Force X-ray	Peepsight Yankee X-RAY
(7) Blocking Force Zulu	Peepsight Yankee ZULU

d. All units enter net by 020615H Dec 1965.

e. Command Frequency for PRC-10 net. 39.5

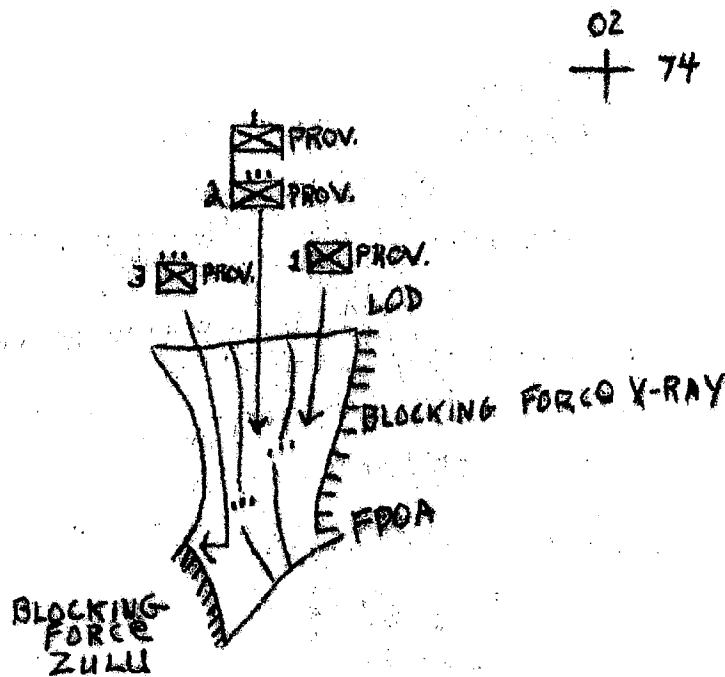
f. Second in command. Platoon Commander from Hq.
Company 9th Marines.

L. DERRYBERRY
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES: A (Operations Overlay)
 B (Distribution)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



97
68 +

ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY) TO
FRAG ORDER 1-65
NAD: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000 SERIES L701
SHEETS 6658 IV AND 6659 III

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
9th Marines Rear Area
Provisional Rifle Company
Danang, RVN
300800H Dec 1965

ANNEX B (DISTRIBUTION) to FRAG ORDER 1-65.

CO, 9th Marines	3
CO, Hq. Co., 9th Marines	2
CO, 3d Tank Bn	2
CO, 3d Anti-Tank Bn	2
CO, 1st AmTrack Bn	2
CO, 3d Motor Transport Bn	2
CO, 3d Bn., 9th Marines	1

L. DERRYBERRY
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines
DA NANG, VIETNAM
030800H Dec 1965

AM TRACES
H+S
CO

Frag Order No. 40-65

Ref: (a) 3d Bn, 3d Mar Operation Order 20-65
(b) CO 9th Mar Frag Order 67-65 dtd P011440Z/Dec-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organizations: Change Annex A to ref (a) to read as follows:

Co L (-) Rein

FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines
Eng Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co

Capt DE MARTINO

Co M (Rein)

FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines

Capt RUSHING

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy forces. No change.b. Friendly forces. Add:

- (1) 59th RF Bn provides security for pacification cadre.
- (2) Pacification cadre together with RF security forces located in Western sector pacification areas LA BONG (1)/YEN NE (4) (AT 975675); LA BONG (3)/CAM NE (3) (AT 960680); and North part CAM NE (3) (AT 968688).
- (3) Commencing 020700H, 2d Company 59th Regional Forces Bn relieves 3d Plat, Co L and occupies DUONG SON (3) (AT 994671).
- (4) 59th RF Bn will withdraw security forces from all of Western sector pacification area except CAM NE (4) (AT 969694). Three pacification teams consisting of 10 members each will remain in assigned Western sector and be protected by 3d Bn, 3d Mar units.

c. Attachment and detachment.

- (1) 3d Plat, Co L, attached to Co K.
- (2) One Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co, attached to Co L.
- (3) One Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co, detached from Co M.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION.a. Concept of operation. No change.b. Co I (Rein). No change.c. Co K (Rein).

(1) Occupy and defend village of LA CHAU (2) (AT 947675) with minimum force of one squad (rein) on 3 Dec 1965.

(2) Occupy and defend village of LA CHAU (1) (AT 944685) with attached rifle platoon on 3 Dec 1965.

d. Co L (-) Rein.

(1) Provide day and night security for three pacification teams operating in assigned Western sector of pacification area.

(2) In addition to protection of pacification cadre, exercise control and defense of Western pacification cadre, exclusive of CAM NE (4) (AT 969694).

(3) Relieved of requirement for providing one platoon as Bn Reserve Force.

e. Co M (Rein). No change.f. H&S Co (-).

(1) Continue to provide security for river barrier under construction (AT 971699).

g. 81mm Mortar Platoon.

(1) One section direct support Co I (Rein). (C)

(2) One section direct support Co K (Rein). (D)

(3) One section direct support Co L (Rein).

(4) One FO Tm attached each rifle company.

h. Coordinating instructions.

(1) New boundaries as indicated on accompanying operation overlay to this Frag Order will take effect on 3 Dec 1965 when 3d Bn, 3d Mar assumes responsibility for TAOR. Co K responsible for SONG YEN River in 3d Bn, 3d Mar TAOR. 1st Bn, 1st Mar responsible for Highway #5.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Where pacification teams are under Marine protection, night locations of cadre will be as determined by the Marine Commander concerned.
 - (3) 59th RF Bn will provide two soldiers to each Marine platoon located in pacification area.
 - (4) Each pacification team will have own radio communications capability with MIEU DONG (1) Headquarters.
 - (5) Eastern boundary for Co L is No-Patrol-Line.
 - (6) East-West boundary GS (AT 9766 and 9866) is No-Patrol-Line for Co I.
 - (7) Requests for civil affairs materials/supplies for pacification area efforts, and for civil affairs activities of units located in LA CHAU (1) and LA CHAU (2), to be directed to this Headquarters.
 - (8) Companies will take maximum advantage of opportunity to gain intelligence information by establishing radio contact with DAO's on daily 0600-0800 and 1600-1800 reconnaissance flights whenever possible.
 - (9) As a general policy, the completion of called fire missions will take priority over medical evacuations by helicopter.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMUNICATION AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.
- a. Communication-electronics.
 - (1) Radio frequency of 2d Company, 59th Regional Forces Bn, is 52.5.
 - b. Command posts.
 - (1) Report location of command posts, to include platoons when appropriate, when established and as changes occur.

Joshua W. Dorsey III
 JOSHUA W. DORSEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Overlay to
Accompany Frag-O.

94

40-65

72

44-38861-103

3d Bn 3d Marine
DANA NS, VIETNAM
030600H DEC. 65

3 13

1940

2000

$$\frac{3}{3} = 3$$

492

10

3-9

— 65 —

00

BY COMMAND OF LTCOL DORSEY

Q. 17. What is the difference between a

A. G. COMER

MAJOR, U.S. MARINE CORPS

EXECUTIVE OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Det, H&S Co, 1st AmTrac Bn

CONFIDENTIAL3d Bn, 3d Marines
DA NANG, VIETNAM
010800H Dec 1965

Operation Order 20-65

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6658 IV and 6659 III.
 (b) 3d MarDiv, FMF (Rein) OpO 343-65
 (c) 9th Mar Frag Order 65-65 dtd 28 Nov 1965

Time Zone: H

Task Organizations: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy forces. Annex B (Intelligence)b. Friendly forces.

- (1) 9th Marines (-) Rein occupies and controls assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR, defends DA NANG vital area in sector.
- (2) 1st Bn, 1st Mar operates in assigned TAOR on right flank.
- (3) 3d Bn, 9th Mar operates in assigned TAOR on left flank until on or about 5 Dec 1965, when relieved in place by 2nd Bn, 9th Mar.
- (4) 2nd Bn, 12th Marines direct support 9th Marines.
- (5) Det, H&S Co, 1st AmTrac Bn direct support 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar.
- (6) 3d Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn direct support 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar.
- (7) 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn direct support 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar.
- (8) 1st Plat, Co A, 3d Tank Bn general support 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar

c. Attachments and detachments. Annex A (Task Organization)

2. MISSION. Occupy and defend assigned TAOR from enemy attack; execute offensive operations in assigned TAOR; establish and maintain a reconnaissance network in assigned TAOR, conduct a civil affairs program within assigned TAOR; be prepared to execute offensive operations beyond the TAOR in coordination with GVNAF; be prepared to execute missions in support of pacification programs as directed.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of operation. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines defends the assigned TAOR by occupying positions shown in Annex C (Operation Overlay) with companies conducting patrols and ambushes within assigned

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

sectors; utilizes scout-sniper teams against the enemy; establishes observation posts for surveillance over enemy avenues of approach, makes maximum use of listening posts for early warning of enemy approach, establishes road/river blocks at strategic points, provides security forces for pacification teams as may be directed, and conducts offensive operations within TAOR.

b. Co I (Rein).

- (1) Occupy positions as indicated in Annex C (Operation Overlay) on 1 Dec 1965.
- (2) Conduct patrols and ambushes within assigned sector.
- (3) Establish OP's for surveillance over enemy avenues of approach.
- (4) Make maximum use of listening posts for early warning of enemy approach.
- (5) Be prepared to assume responsibility for assigned sector of TAOR on order on 2 Dec 1965.
- (6) Company I under OFCON of 3d Bn, 9th Marines upon arrival at new positions until ordered to OFCON of 3d Bn, 3d Marines on 3 Dec 1965.

c. Co K (Rein).

- (1) Occupy positions as indicated in Annex C (Operation Overlay) on 2 Dec 1965.
- (2) Conduct patrols and ambushes within assigned sector.
- (3) Establish OP's for surveillance over enemy avenues of approach.
- (4) Make maximum use of listening posts for early warning of enemy approach.
- (5) Be prepared to assume responsibility for assigned sector of TAOR on order on 3 Dec 1965.
- (6) Company K under OFCON of 1st Bn, 1st Marines upon arrival at new positions until ordered to OFCON of 3d Bn, 3d Marines on 3 Dec 1965.

d. Co L (Rein).

- (1) Occupy positions as indicated in Annex C (Operation Overlay), on order.
- (2) Conduct patrols and ambushes within assigned sectors.
- (3) Provide one rifle platoon as Battalion Reserve Force.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Establish OP's for surveillance over enemy avenues of approach.
- (5) Make maximum use of listening posts for early warning of enemy approach.
- e. Co M (Rein).
 - (1) Occupy positions shown in Annex C (Operation Overlay).
 - (2) Continue to provide security for ASP #1.
 - (3) Continue to construct mine barrier around ASP #1.
 - (4) Remain zone A reserve while occupying present positions.
- f. H&S Co (-).
 - (1) Maintain present position.
 - (2) Provide CP security.
- g. 81mm Mort Plat.
 - (1) One section direct support of Company I (Rein).
 - (2) One section direct support of Company K (Rein).
 - (3) One section (-) direct support of Company M (Rein).
 - (4) One FO Tm attached to each rifle company.
- h. Battalion Reserve: One rifle platoon, Company L (Rein).
 - (1) Occupy positions shown in Annex C (Operation Overlay).
 - (2) Be prepared to conduct such missions as may be directed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL1. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) See Annex A (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Submit overlays of defensive positions and fire support plans prior to 1800 of the day on which responsibility for assigned sector of TAOR is assumed.
- (3) Submit by 4 Dec 1965 a schematic showing location of tactical and protective wire, mines and/of claymores emplaced, crew-served weapons positions, primary and alternate armored vehicle positions, and bunker positions.
- (4) Barrages and concentrations will be registered upon coordination and approval of this headquarters.
- (5) Mines and claymores emplaced must be covered by observation and fire at all times. Request approval for emplacement of mines and claymores from this Headquarters.
- (6) Make maximum utilization of listening posts within small arms range of MLR. Coordinate prearranged signals and routes of withdrawal for all listening posts and report location of listening posts to this Headquarters with daily patrol/ambush overlays. As a general policy, listening posts will not open fire except when necessary in own defense.
- (7) School-trained snipers are to be employed with a minimum of a fire team for security, and are to be so positioned that their vantage point will fall within small arms range and observation of their company or platoon primary position.
- (8) Companies will employ a minimum of one company sniper per day during normal operations. This is in addition to utilization of school-trained snipers. Such designated company snipers may be employed on patrols or other operations, or from a vantage point within his unit's position.
- (9) When "Hay Day" is directed, companies will cancel such night activities as necessary, and establish a minimum of four ambushes per platoon.
- (10) Each company will conduct a minimum of one daylight patrol per day and one ambush per platoon during the hours of darkness.
- (11) The minimum size unit for a patrol is the squad (reinforced with radio communications capability).
- (12) All patrols will have an FO capability. A patrol is considered to have FO capability when the patrol leader has radio communication with his parent unit, and is capable of calling and adjusting supporting fires.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (13) Companies will have designated elements prepared to reinforce all patrols.
- (14) Patrols that are platoon size or larger, or patrols that will be operating for more than twenty-four hours, must have check points indicated on overlays.
- (15) Patrol overlays will be submitted to this Headquarters (S-3) by 1200 daily and at least 72 hours in advance. Changes for patrol activities will be submitted to this headquarters (S-3) by 1200 on the day such activity is scheduled to be executed.
- (16) Rules of Engagement are in effect and are as follows:

(a) Individual.

- 1. Rounds will not be chambered in individual weapons unless contact with the enemy is imminent. The senior Marine present will determine if, in his judgement, this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of USMC personnel. Initiation of any offensive or defensive formation implies imminent contact with the enemy.
- 2. Magazines will not be inserted in weapons in a camp area during day light hours unless under attack.
- 3. During the hours of darkness the sequence of engagement will be:
 - a. Challenge
 - b. If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire or commits any other hostile act, and therefore endangers the life of the challenger, the challenger may load and fire.
 - c. Unit Commanders may prescribe illumination prior to firing if local circumstances allow.
 - d. The requirement for challenge may be waived by the local commander if required by the tactical situation and friendly forces are known to be not operating in the area.

(b) Unit.

- 1. Supporting arms will not be fired into any populated area except when the infantry commander on the ground personally determines that such action is necessary to save Marine lives, and that there is no alternative to such a course of action.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. All supporting arms missions except pre-planned barrages will be approved positively at the appropriate FSCC level prior to the use of supporting arms.
 3. None of the foregoing is intended to deny the application of force against the source of hostile fires. Enemy forces engaging friendly troops will be destroyed by utilization of any available means.
- (17) All artillery fires must be approved through this Headquarters. 81mm illumination, WP and HE fires are to be requested and approved through this Headquarters, except in those cases in which the Company Commander deems an emergency to exist. In such cases, Company Commanders are delegated the authority to fire 81mm illumination, WP or HE fires, and to report subject fire missions to this headquarters at the earliest opportunity.
 - (18) Flak jackets will be worn in night defensive positions. For other operations, the unit leader will determine whether flak jackets will be worn.
 - (19) No vehicles are permitted South of the bridge (AT 946700) unless in convoy of two or more vehicles, with a minimum of one "shotgun" per vehicle. Vehicles maintain appropriate distance as a counter-ambush measure.
 - (20) No individual is to proceed alone from any unit position within the TAOR.
 - (21) All companies prepare counter-attack plans for their own defensive positions. Submit a copy of such plans to this Headquarters by 1200 7 Dec 1965.
 - (22) Buying from local vendors is prohibited. Only authorized indigenous personnel are to be granted access to any unit position.
 - (23) Pay particular attention to providing adequate security for wiremen/wire teams when checking lines, and to engineers when mine-sweeping roads.
 - (24) Submit requests for infra-red sniper devices, and seismic intrusion devices, to the S-2 officer.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Supply

- (1) Co I initial level to be transported by helicopter on 2 Dec 1965.
- (a) Class I Seven hundred fifty (750) MCI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Class II One (1) case BA 270
One (1) case BA 279
One (1) case BA 30
 - (c) Class III Five (5) gallons gasoline
 - (d) Class IV Five thousand (5000) sand bags
 - (e) Class V 144 Ctg, 40mm, HE
75 Grenades, hand, frag
300 Ctg, 60mm, HE
50 Ctg, 60mm, illum
50 Ctg, 60mm, WF
200 Ctg, 81mm, HE light
99 Ctg, 81mm, HE medium
51 Ctg, 81mm, illum
50 Ctg, 81mm, WF
6 Mines, Claymore, M18A1
 - (f) Water Fifty (50) cans (5 gal)
- (2) Co K initial level to be transported by truck on 2 Dec 1965.
- (a) Class I Two thousand two hundred fifty (2250) MCI
 - (b) Class II One (1) case BA 270
One (1) case BA 279
One (1) case BA 30
Twenty (20) picks
Forty (40) shovels
Six (6) sledge hammers
Twelve (12) pairs leather gloves
One (1) wire cutters
 - (c) Class III Twenty (20) gallons gasoline
 - (d) Class IV Five thousand (5000) sand bags
Two (2) rolls baling wire
 - (e) Class V 288 Ctg, 40mm, HE
25 Grenades, hand, illuminating
12 Rocket, 3.5, HEAT
6 Rocket, 3.5 smoke, WF
12 Mines, Claymore, M18A1
100 Ctg, 60mm, HE
50 Ctg, 60mm, ILLUM
50 Ctg, 60mm, WF
200 Ctg, 81mm, HE light
99 Ctg, 81mm, HE medium
51 Ctg, 81mm, ILLUM
50 Ctg, 81mm, WF
 - (f) Water One (1) full water trailer

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Resupply. Resupply by helicopter from 3/3 LZ. Submit requirements one (1) day prior to delivery.

b. Evacuation and hospitalization.

- (1) Casualties requiring evacuation will be helilifted to C Med.
- (2) Individual weapons, compasses, binoculars, classified documents and ammunition of casualties to be evacuated will be retained by the company concerned..
- (3) Casualties will be reported in accordance with DnO 3040.2. Casualty reports will include a brief summation of circumstances.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

a. Communications-electronics.

- (1) Radio frequencies of adjacent units:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>FREQUENCY</u>	<u>CALL SIGN</u>
Co I 3/4	47.4	MORTGAGE INDIA
Co A 1/1	53.2	PILSNER ALIHA
Co B 1/1	53.4	PILSNER BRAVO
Co C 1/1	49.4	PILSNER CHARLIE
Co D 1/1	52.2	PILSNER DELTA
Co E 2/9	51.6	PARKGREEN ECHO
Co F 2/9	54.0	PARKGREEN FOXTROT
Co G 2/9	47.4	PARKGREEN GOLF
Co H 2/9	53.0	PARKGREEN HOTEL
Co I 3/9	51.4	POLISH INDIA
Co K 3/9	52.6	POLISH KILO
Co L 3/9	50.8	POLISH LIMA
Co M 3/9	54.2	POLISH MIKE
Army Advisor	MIEU DONG 1 47.5	ROCKY POINT NINE ALPHA
DAO	40.7	ROSEMONT

- (2) Present wire system as follows;

- (a) Co K direct to SWAIN.
- (b) Co K hot line to Hill #41.
- (c) Co I to FERTILIZE to SWAIN.
- (d) Proposed-Co K hot to Co I.

- (3) Evacuate equipment from Co's I and K by vehicle to battalion CP, not by helicopter unless accompanied by a member of this organization.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(4) Cryptographic. Brevity code to be used in all possible instances.

b. Command posts.

(1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay).

(2) Report CP location changes as they occur.

Joshua W. Dorsey III
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization
B - Intelligence
C - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn, 3d Marines
DA NANG, VIETNAM
010800H Dec 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 20-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

(All attachments effective 010800H Dec 1965)

3d Bn, 3d MarinesH&S Co (-) (Rein)

Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Heavy Sec Ontos, 3d Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn

LtCol DORSEY
Capt ORSBURN

Co I (Rein)

Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines
FAC Tm
Eng Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn

Capt MORRIS

Co K (Rein)

Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines
FAC Tm
Light Sec Ontos, 3d Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn
Light Sec Tanks (-), 1st Plat, Co A, 3d Tank Bn
Eng Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn

Capt RAMSEY

Co L (Rein)

FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines
Eng Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn

Capt DE MARTINO

Co M (Rein)

Sec (-), 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines

Capt RUSHING

~~Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines~~ (Direct General Support)
~~3d Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn~~ (Direct General Support)
~~1st Plat, Co A, 3d Tank Bn~~ (General Support)
~~4th Plat(-), Co C, 3d Engr Bn~~ (Direct General Support)
~~Det, H&S Co, 1st AT Bn~~ (General Support)

Capt RYHANYCK
1st Lt MCCOY
Sgt FIKE
1st Lt BRENNAN
WO ROTH

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY

A. G. Comer
A. G. COMER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn, 3d Marines
DA NANG, VIETNAM
010800H Dec 1965

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 20-65

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6658 IV and 6659 III

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. The VC has the capability to mass up to six battalions at the time and place of his choosing. It has been the enemy's usual tactic to mass smaller units to a degree necessary to have an overwhelming force for employment against targets of their choice. A more common employment has been small units attacking by relatively long range, heavy volume small arms fire with a hope of inflicting casualties and harassing Marine and Vietnamese units. VC units have disdained holding fixed positions and exhibited, characteristically, a high degree of foot mobility. In any given area the VC may be expected to maintain at least a cadre of guerrillas capable of harassing with mines, booby traps or small arms, conducting terrorist or propaganda campaigns, maintaining a measure VC control by representing the VC in the hamlet and collecting information on Vietnamese and Marine military activities.
- b. VC weapons available include the standard small arms, such as carbines both Chinese Communist and U.S.; French, German and U.S. rifle, machine guns and submachine guns. Heavy reliance is placed on captured and recovered weapons and ammunition of U.S. and Vietnamese units. Positive programs of weapons control are necessary. Hand grenades of VC, CHI COM and U.S. manufacture are common, with the U.S. M-26 grenade a favorite for close combat and booby trapping.
- c. VC mining and booby trapping activities have been historically heavy in the battalion TAOR. Troops must be made aware of the VC propensity for mining gates, paths and fence lines where troops are channelized. Mines usually are made of grenades, either pressure actuated, or trip wired for pull devices, and electrically detonated. Mines are used mainly for casualty producing effect and are not designed to channelize persons into killing zones for other weapons. Anti-vehicular mines are often electrically detonated so that the mine can be controlled to take advantage of lone vehicles or especially attractive targets. When an anti-vehicle mine is detonated the VC may be expected to attempt to recover any weapons on the vehicle. Immediate reaction by surviving occupants and other vehicles is necessary.

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

- d. Currently located enemy units are as shown in the following table. VC strengths are not available. VC units move frequently, therefore the table is useful mainly to indicate locations used by the VC, approximate size of units these sites can contain, and approximate size and comparative strength of enemy units operating in this area at any given time.

<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>UNIT/SIZE</u>	<u>DATE OF REPORT</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
(AT 980680)	H-41 Co	9 Oct	Confirmed
(AS 005625)	345-Co	11 Nov	Confirmed
(AS 005625)	H-40 Co	11 Nov	Confirmed
(AT 975605)	23d Bn	23 Oct	Confirmed
(AT 955675)	Plat	UNK	Confirmed Local Force
(AT 980580)	7th Bn	25 Sep	Probable
GS(AT:9354)	Co	10 Nov	Probable Main Force

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- Will the enemy attack our forces in the TAOR; if so, when, where, and in what strength?
- What enemy forces are located within the Battalion TAOR; where and what strength?
- Do enemy units cross the SONG YEN; if so, when, where, and in what strength?
- Does the enemy maintain supply and arms caches within our TAOR; if so where?
- Does the enemy move through our TAOR; if so, determine VC movement routes, trail markings and time of movements.
- Do the VC warn civilians of anti-personnel mines and booby traps; if so, determine any VC system of mine and booby trap markings being used within the TAOR.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS. All units report results of all patrols, to include details of enemy contacts, VC mining and booby trapping, VC fortifications, tunnels and caves. Additionally information on trail nets, stream crossings, water supply and cover, concealment and observation along patrol routes. Units should be alert for enemy propaganda efforts and for opportunities for friendly psychological activities including civic action programs.4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND CAPTURED MATERIAL. Viet Cong captured by this Battalion will be tagged with date and time of capture, coordinates of capture, circumstances of capture, capturing squad or unit and name of person effecting capture. Any documents found on persons apprehended will be tagged to identify them with the person on whom found and evacuated with the individual. Whenever possible, a person present at the apprehension of a VC or VCS will be detailed as a prisoner guard to accompany the individual to ITT.


CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

Captured VC or apprehended VCS will have their hands bound and blindfolded before delivery to ITT. As a general rule women, children, and old men will not be apprehended as VC suspects unless circumstances indicate reason to suspect VC orientation. The circumstances of apprehension related on the tag filled out at the time of apprehension will indicate the reason for suspecting the person apprehended is a VC. Evacuation will be by surface means whenever possible. Inform the Battalion S-2 whenever a VC or VCS is forwarded, including name, age, home hamlet of person apprehended, and VC rank and affiliation, if known. Wounded VC or VCS will be evacuated in the medical chain, if medically indicated. All weapons or material captured will be evacuated to G-2 via battalion and regiment tagged with date-time group and coordinates of capture, identification of capturing unit and circumstances of capture or recovery. If the item qualifies for return and retention as a war trophy the name, rank and serial number of the person responsible for its capture should be affixed. Documents from VC dead will be tagged and sent to S-2.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

The VC have displayed a marked ability to gather information by visiting unit positions in the guise of vendors, rag pickers, sick or injured seeking aid, or merely wandering into Marine positions. Stringent steps must be taken to prevent any unauthorized Vietnamese from observing friendly positions. Terrorist tactics including poisoning of beer, soft drinks and water by vendors, or the planting of explosives by children or vendors, must be guarded against.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY



A. G. COMER
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy # 6 of 7 copies
 1st AMFres Battalion
 20 December 1965

Patrol Order 23-65

Ref: (a) Map, DaKang 1:50,000, AMS, Series L701, Sheet 6699 III

Time Zone: H

1. Situation:

a. Enemy Forces. Suspected enemy activity in Phong Le Bas (1) (AT 995712). See current ISUNS. Strength unknown.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 3d Motor Transport Battalion (AT 988720)
- (2) 3d Tank Battalion (AT 990706)
- (3) 3d Anti-Tank Battalion (AT 981706)
- (4) 9th Marines (AT 995725)

2. Mission of the Patrol. At 222205H the patrol will sweep the area from highway 18 south of intersection of highway 8 west thru the northern limits of the Phong Le Bas (1) area to the AMFres perimeter, dropping off a 4 man ambush in front of post #6, in order to kill or capture any Viet-Cong.

3. Execution.

a. The 20 man patrol will be task organized into a 16 man patrol and a four man ambush. Upon dismounting from the LVTs the patrol will move west towards the 1st AMFres CP. As the patrol passes the tree in front of post #6 the four man ambush will silently drop off and set up an ambush where it can observe, apprehend and or fire upon, any VCS approaching this area.

b. The main body of the patrol will continue on thru the wire into the CP and secure on order.

c. The ambush will remain in position until 230600H. At this time the ambush will signal post six by three short flashes with their flashlight until answered by 3 flashes from post #6. Post #6 will then inform the line that the ambush is coming thru the wire. The ambush will move to the wire using their flashlights.

d. The ambush will remain in position even if exposed until 230600H. If contact is made, the ambush will contact the CP for further instructions as to disposition of prisoners or Kias.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

e. Upon disembarking the patrol at check point 1, the LVTs will move from check point #1 to the railroad bridge water point where they will splash, move out in the river circling around setting off parachute flares and flashing their signal lights. On command of the OIC, the vehicles will return to the LVT Park. The vehicles will have their headlights on at all times.

f. Coordinating Instructions. If the patrol is engaged by fire, the fire will be returned until contact is broken or VC captured. Care will be exercised to prevent fire into or at friendly forces or areas. Patrol will be debriefed at 230700H at Battalion S-3.

4. Administrative Instructions.

- a. T/O weapons with one BAL.
- b. Uniform will be steel helmet, utilities and web gear, less pack.
- c. Two frag grenades per fire team (patrol), 4 frag grenades for ambush.
- d. Each member of the patrol will carry a flashlight.
- e. Medical facilities located at Battalion CP.
- f. 1 Corporal will accompany the foot patrol and will have a unit 1 in his possession.

5. Command and Control.

- a. Patrol Leader is 1stLt HANNIGAN
- b. OIC, LVTs is WO ROTH
- c. MOIC, ambush is to be assigned.
- d. Net control is Slaveborn. Patrol Leader's call sign is Slaveborn Yankee X-ray.
- e. The patrol will be equipped with 1 PRG 10.
- f. The ambush will be equipped with 1 PRG 6, but will use it only in case of extreme emergency. The ambush call sign is Slaveborn Yankee ~~Bravo~~ ALPHA.
- g. The patrol will report when leaving check point #1 and every 15 minutes thereafter. The patrol will use flashlights when needed

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

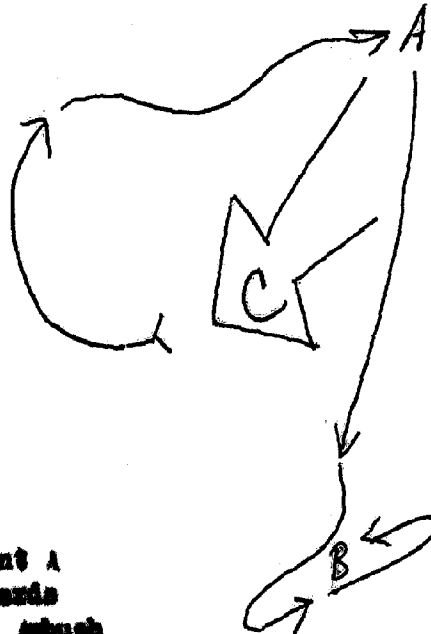
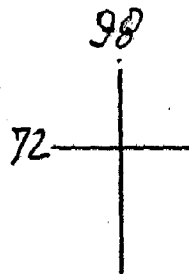
and when approaching the perimeter will signal 3 times with the light and enter the perimeter after the signal is acknowledged by 3 flashes of light from the perimeter. Coordination with adjacent units will be made by the S-3.

A. D. FORNEY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:

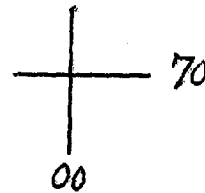
3D Mar Div	(1)
9th Mar	(1)
3D Tk Bn	(1)
3D AT Bn	(1)
3D MT Bn	(1)
W&S Co	(1)
File	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL



MAP: Danang and Vicinity
AMS Prototype
1:25,000

Patrol debarks at point A
and proceeds west towards
AMFrac in perimeter. Ambush
drops off at point C. LVTs
proceed on to point B and then
return to CP.



1st AMTBAC Bn, Dec 65
H/W Patrol Order 25-66, 20 Dec 65

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LUT

98
+ 72

DANANG AND VICINITY
1-25,000 PROTOTYPE
UNIT: 3D TANK BN.
AMBUSH/PATROL

ETD: 300800H Dec 65
ETR: 30 1100H Dec 65



00
+ 69

1/2 1st AMTRAC BN
Dec 65
Annex 9 to (encl 3)

CONFIDENTIAL

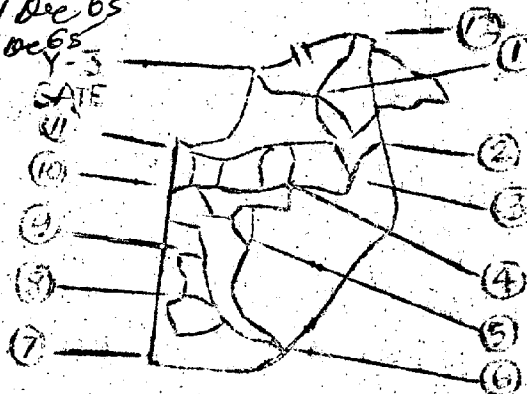
CONFIDENTIAL

LUT

98
+ 72

DANANG AND VICINITY
1-25,000 PROTOTYPE
UNIT: 3D TANK BN.
AMBUSH/PATROL

ETD: 310800 H Dec 65
ETR: 31 130 H Dec 65



00
+ 69

f/w 1 of AMTRAC Bn
Dec 65
annex 3 to Cmel 3

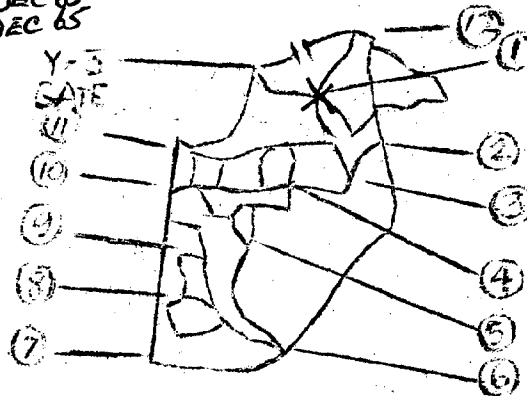
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 LVT
C

98
+ 72

DANANG AND VICINITY
1-25,000 PROTOTYPE
UNIT: 3D TANK BN.
AMBUSH/PATROL
ETD: 252200H DEC 65
ETR: 260200H DEC 65



00
+ 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LCY

98
+ 72

DANANG AND VICINITY
1-25,000 PROTOTYPE
UNIT: 3D TANK BN.
AMBUSH/PATROL
ETD: ~~23~~ 0800 Dec 65
ETR: 231130 Dec 65



00
+ 69

H/W 1st AMTRAC BN
Dec 65
A. name of to (end) (3)

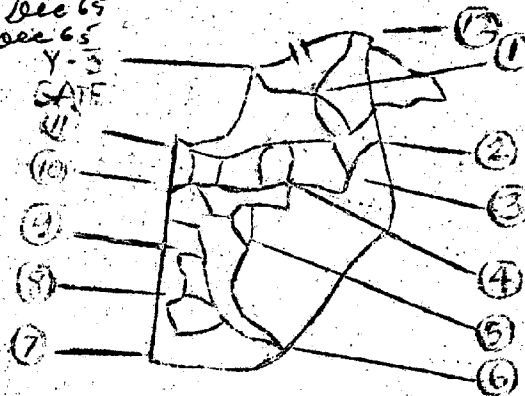
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LUT.

98
+ 72

DANANG AND VICINITY
1-25,000 PROTOTYPE
UNIT: 3D TANK BN.
AMBUSH/PATROL
ETD: 251300H Dec 65
ETR: 251630H Dec 65



00
+ 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CUT

CONFIDENTIAL

98
+ 72

DANANG AND VICINITY

1-25,000 PROTOTYPE

UNIT: 3D TANK BN,

AMBUSH/PATROL

ETD: 27 1300 H. Dec 65

ETR: 27 1630 H. Dec 65



00
+ 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CUT

98
+ 72

DANANG AND VICINITY

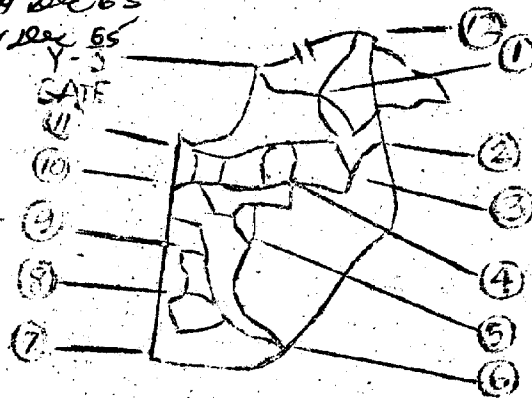
1-25,000 PROTOTYPE

UNIT: 3D TANK BN.

AMBUSH/PATROL

ETD: 28 0800 H Dec 65

ETR: 28 1130 H Dec 65



00
+ 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Tank Bn
Danang, RVN

091000 H Dec 65

Patrol/Ambush Order # 12 651. Situationa. Enemy. **See current ISUMS.**

b. Friendly. Highway 1A Bridge (AT 998706) is occupied by USMC and ARVN units. Ridge line north of Song Cau Do River (AT 986699) to (AT 989719) is occupied by USMC units.

2. Mission. **To establish an ambush at (AT 994705).**
9937063. Executiona. Concept of operations. **During the hours of darkness establish an ambush (AT 993706) to kill VC infiltrating Tank Battalion area.** 993706

b. Patrol composition.

- (1) Patrol Leader
- (2) Grenadier 1
- (3) Rifleman 6
- (4) Automatic Rifleman 2
- (5) Radio Operator
~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~
- (6) Corpsman
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) ETD ~~112400~~ ETR ~~120600 Dec 65~~
- (2) Confirm Targets prior to engagement
- (3) Maintain visual contact
- (4) Recover weapons of VC killed or wounded if possible
- (5) Route (See Encl (1))
- (6) Departure point **AT Bn gate SW of Bn CP**
- (7) Returning point **AT Bn gate SW of Bn CP**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Reports.

- (1) Arrival at check points
- (2) ~~Enemy contact~~
- (3) ~~Loss of contact~~
- (4) Debriefing upon return to CP

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Supply.

- (1) Ammunition **one unit of fire.**
- (2) Water **None**
- (3) Resupply **None**

b. Evacuation.

- (1) By helicopter
- (2) By reaction force

c. Uniforms and Equipment

- (1) Normal Equipment with helmet liner

5. Communications.

a. Type **Radio**b. Frequency used **Bn TAC Net**c. Procedure **Normal radio**

d. Yellow smoke for emergency evacuation

H. L. MAXWELL
By direction

COPY TO:

9th Marines (2)
1st AmTrac Bn (1)
3d AT Bn (1)
3d MT Bn (1)
3/3 (1)
Hqs Can (1)

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

98

T2

DANANG VICINITY

F-25,000 AMS PROTOTYPE

993 706

UNIT: 30 TANK BN.

ETD: 112400 DEC 66

ETA: 120600 DEC 66

00

70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Tank Bn
Danang, RVN~~101390~~ H ~~Dec 65~~Patrol/Ambush Order # ~~13-65~~1. Situationa. Enemy. **See current ISUNS.**

b. Friendly. Highway 1A Bridge (AT 998706) is occupied by USMC and ARVN units. Ridge line north of Song Cau Do River (AT 986699) to (AT 989719) is occupied by USMC units.

2. Mission. **To patrol village of Phong Bao at 120800H Dec 65.**3. Executiona. Concept of operations. **To patrol through and around the village of Phong Bao (1). See overlay**

b. Patrol composition.

- (1) Patrol Leader
- (2) Grenadier **1**
- (3) Rifleman **9**
- (4) Automatic Rifleman **3**
- (5) Radio Operator **1**
- (6) Corpsman **1**

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) ETD ~~120800H~~ ETR ~~121130H~~ **Dec 65**
- (2) Confirm Targets prior to engagement
- (3) Maintain visual contact
- (4) Recover weapons of VC killed or wounded if possible
- (5) Route (See Encl (1))
- (6) Departure point **X-3 gate.**
- (7) Returning point **X-3 gate.**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Reports.

- (1) Arrival at check points
- (2) Enemy contact **Report by radio immediately.**
- (3) Loss of enemy contact **Report by radio ASAP.**
- (4) Debriefing upon return to CP **1300**

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Supply.

- (1) Ammunition **One unit of fire.**
- (2) Water **One canteen per Marine.**
- (3) Resupply **None**

b. Evacuation.

- (1) By helicopter **At Tank Bn helicopter landing zone.**
- (2) By reaction force **On call from the Bn. CP.**

c. Uniforms and Equipment

- (1) Normal Equipment with helmet liner

5. Communications.

a. Type

Radio

b. Frequency used

Bn. TAG Net

c. Procedure

Normal radio

d. Yellow smoke for emergency evacuation

E. L. MARSHALL
By direction

COPY TO:

9th Marines ()
 1st AmTrac Bn ()
 3d AT Bn ()
 3d MT Bn ()

3/3 (1)
 Koa C&S (1)

2

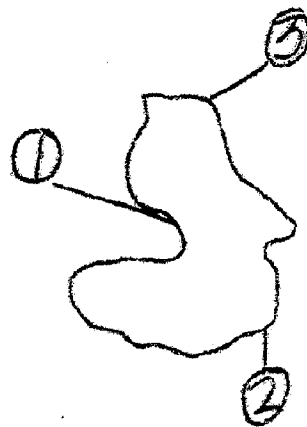
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

97

+73

DANANG AND VICINITY
1-25,000 PROTOTYPE
UNIT: 3D Tank Bn
ETD: 120800 DEC 65
ETA: 121130 DEC 65

+70
00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Tank Bn
 Danang, RVN
 091000 H Dec 65

Patrol/Ambush Order # 14-65

1. Situation

a. Enemy. **See current ISMS.**

b. Friendly. Highway 1A Bridge (AT 998706) is occupied by USMC and ARVN units. Ridge line north of Song Cau Do River (AT 986699) to (AT 989719) is occupied by USMC units.

2. Mission. **To patrol village of Phong Dao at 141300H Dec 65.**

3. Execution

a. Concept of operations. **To patrol through and around the village of Phong Dao (1). See overlay.**

b. Patrol composition.

- (1) Patrol Leader
- (2) Grenadier 1
- (3) Rifleman 9
- (4) Automatic Rifleman 3
- (5) Radio Operator 1
- (6) Corpsman 1

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) ETD 141350H ETR 142600H Dec 65
- (2) Confirm Targets prior to engagement
- (3) Maintain visual contact
- (4) Recover weapons of VC killed or wounded if possible
- (5) Route (See Encl (1))
- (6) Departure point **Y-3 gate.**
- (7) Returning point **Y-3 gate.**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Reports.

- (1) Arrival at check points
- (2) Enemy contact **Report by radio immediately.**
- (3) Loss of enemy contact **Report by radio ASAP.**
- (4) Debriefing upon return to CP **1300**

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Supply.

- (1) Ammunition **One unit of fire.**
- (2) Water **One canteen per Marine.**
- (3) Resupply **None**

b. Evacuation.

- (1) By helicopter **At Tank Bn helicopter landing zone.**
- (2) By reaction force **On call from the Bn. CP.**

c. Uniforms and Equipment

- (1) Normal Equipment with helmet liner

5. Communications.

- a. Type **Radio**
- b. Frequency used **Bn. TAG Net**
- c. Procedure **Normal radio.**
- d. Yellow smoke for emergency evacuation

H. L. MAXWELL
By direction

COPY TO:

9th Marines (2)
1st AmTrac Bn (1)
3d AT Bn (1)
3d MT Bn (1)
3/3 (1)
Hos Can (1)

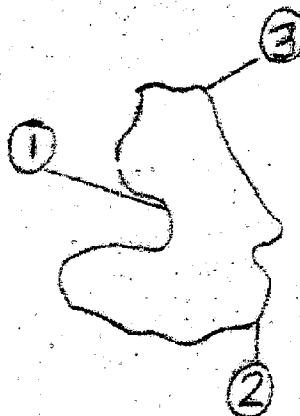
2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

97
+ 73

DANANG AND VICINITY
1-25,000 PROTOTYPE
UNIT: 3D Tank Bn
ETD 141300 DEC 65
ETA 141600 DEC 65



+ 70
00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Tank Bn
Danang, RVN

051000 H Dec 65

Patrol/Ambush Order # ¹⁵~~25~~ 651. Situationa. Enemy. **See current ISUMS.**

b. Friendly. Highway 1A Bridge (AT 998706) is occupied by USMC and ARVN units. Ridge line north of Song Cau Do River (AT 986699) to (AT 989719) is occupied by USMC units.

2. Mission. **To establish an ambush (AT 993706)**3. Executiona. Concept of operations. **During the hours of darkness establish an ambush (AT 993706) to kill VC infiltrating Tank Battalion area.**

b. Patrol composition.

- (1) Patrol Leader
- (2) Grenadier **1**
- (3) Rifleman **6**
- (4) Automatic Rifleman **2**
- (5) Radio Operator ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
- (6) Corpsman ~~XXXXXXXX~~

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) ETD ¹⁵~~131000~~ ETR ¹⁶~~140200 Dec 65~~
- (2) Confirm Targets prior to engagement
- (3) Maintain visual contact
- (4) Recover weapons of VC killed or wounded if possible
- (5) Route (See Encl (1))
- (6) Departure point **SE gate of AT Bn area.**
- (7) Returning point **SE gate of AT Bn area.**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Reports.

- (1) Arrival at check points
- (2) Enemy contact
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
- (3) Loss of enemy contact
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
- (4) Debriefing upon return to CP

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Supply.

- (1) Ammunition ~~one unit of fire.~~
- (2) Water ~~None~~
- (3) Resupply ~~None~~

b. Evacuation.

- (1) By helicopter
- (2) By reaction force

c. Uniforms and Equipment

- (1) Normal Equipment with helmet liner

5. Communications.

- a. Type ~~Radio~~
- b. Frequency used ~~Bn SAC Net~~
- c. Procedure ~~Normal radio~~
- d. Yellow smoke for emergency evacuation

H. M. MAXWELL
By direction

COPY TO:

9th Marines ()
1st AmTrac Bn 2 ()
3d AT Bn () 1
3d MT Bn (1)
1

3/3 (1)
Hos Cas (1)

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

98

+ 72

DANANG VICINITY
1.25.000 AMS PROTOTYPE

993 706

UNIT: 30 TANK BN

EID 152000 DEC. 65

ETA 160200 DEC. 65

00

+ 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Tank Bn
Danang, RVN~~101300 H Dec 65~~Patrol/Ambush Order # ~~16-65~~1. Situationa. Enemy. **See current ISMS.**

b. Friendly. Highway 1A Bridge (AT 998706) is occupied by USMC and ARVN units. Ridge line north of Song Cau Do River (AT 986699) to (AT 989719) is occupied by USMC units.

2. Mission. **To patrol village of Phong Bao at 180800H Dec 65.**3. Executiona. Concept of operations. **To patrol through and around the village of Phong Bao (1). See overlay.**

b. Patrol composition.

- (1) Patrol Leader
- (2) Grenadier 1
- (3) Rifleman 9
- (4) Automatic Rifleman 3
- (5) Radio Operator 1
- (6) Corpsman 1

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) ETD ~~180800H~~ ETR ~~181130H Dec 65~~
- (2) Confirm Targets prior to engagement
- (3) Maintain visual contact
- (4) Recover weapons of VC killed or wounded if possible
- (5) Route (See Encl (1))
- (6) Departure point **X-3 gate.**
- (7) Returning point **X-3 gate.**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Reports.

- (1) Arrival at check points
- (2) Enemy contact **Report by radio immediately.**
- (3) Loss of enemy contact **Report by radio ASAP.**
- (4) Debriefing upon return to CP **1300**

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Supply.

- (1) Ammunition **One unit of fire.**
- (2) Water **One canteen per Marine.**
- (3) Resupply **None**

b. Evacuation.

- (1) By helicopter **At Tank Bn helicopter landing zone.**
- (2) By reaction force **On call from the Bn. Cp.**

c. Uniforms and Equipment

- (1) Normal Equipment with helmet liner

5. Communications.

a. Type **Radio**b. Frequency used **Bn TAC Net.**c. Procedure **Normal radio**

d. Yellow smoke for emergency evacuation

H. L. MAXWELL
BN direction

COPY TO:

9th Marines (²)
 1st AmTrac Bn (¹)
 3d AT Bn (¹)
 3d MT Bn (¹)
 3/3 (1)
 Hqs Gcn (1)

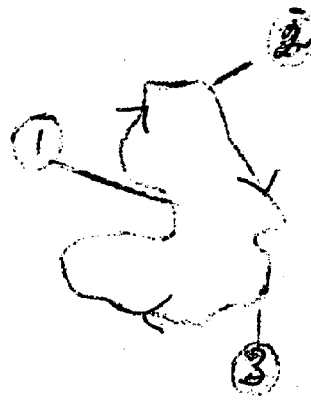
2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

97
+73

DANANG AND VICINITY
1-25,000 PROTOTYPE
UNIT: 3D TANK BN.
ETD: 18 0800 Dec 65
ETA: 18 1100 Dec 65

+10
00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT.

3d Tank Bn
 Danang, RVN
 161300 H Dec 65

Patrol/Ambush Order # 18-65

1. Situation

a. Enemy. See current ISUNS.

b. Friendly. Highway 1A Bridge (AT 998706) is occupied by USMC and ARVN units. Ridge line north of Song Cau Do River (AT 986699) to (AT 989719) is occupied by USMC units.

2. Mission. To patrol 3d Tank Bn's area of responsibility.

3. Execution

a. Concept of operations. To patrol through and around the village of Phang Baa (1). See overlay. Depart Y-3 gate, go NW to CP#13, turn S to CP#6, W to CP#7, N to CP#10, W to CP#4 turn S then W to CP#5 and CP#6, go N to CP#13 and return to command post.

b. Patrol composition.

- (1) Patrol Leader
- (2) Grenadier 1
- (3) Rifleman 9
- (4) Automatic Rifleman 3
- (5) Radio Operator 1
- (6) Corpsman 1

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) ETD 200800H ETR 201130H Dec 65
- (2) Confirm Targets prior to engagement
- (3) Maintain visual contact
- (4) Recover weapons of VC killed or wounded if possible
- (5) Route (See Encl (1))
- (6) Departure point Via Y-3 gate.
- (7) Returning point Via Y-3 gate.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
d. Reports.

- (1) Arrival at check points
- (2) Enemy contact **Report by radio immediately.**
- (3) Loss of enemy contact **Report by radio ASAP.**
- (4) Debriefing upon return to CP **1130H in Rn 2-3.**

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Supply.

- (1) Ammunition **One unit of fire.**
- (2) Water **One canteen per Marine.**
- (3) Resupply **None**

b. Evacuation.

- (1) By helicopter **at least one helicopter landing zone.**
- (2) By reaction force **On call from the Bn CP.**

c. Uniforms and Equipment

- (1) Normal Equipment with helmet liner

5. Communications.

- a. Type **Radio**
- b. Frequency used **Bn TAG Net.**
- c. Procedure **Normal**
- d. Yellow smoke for emergency evacuation

COPY TO:

9th Marines (2)
1st AmTrac Bn ()
3d AT Bn ()
3d MT Bn ()
7th Co. (1)

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

98
 + 72

DANANG AND VICINITY
 1-25,000 PROTOTYPE
 UNIT: 3D TANK BN.
 AMBUSH/PATROL
 ETD: 200900H
 ETR: 201130H



00
 + 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LUT

3d Tank Bn
 Danang, RVN
 161300 H Dec 65

Patrol/Ambush Order # 19-65

1. Situation

a. ~~Enemy~~

b. Friendly. Highway 1A Bridge (AT 998706) is occupied by USMC and ARVN units. Ridge line north of Song Cau Do River (AT 986699) to (AT 989719) is occupied by USMC units.

2. Mission. **Civic action in village of Phong Bac (1).**

3. Execution

a. Concept of operations.

b. Patrol composition.

(1) Patrol Leader

(2) ~~Grenadier~~

(3) Rifleman 6

(4) Automatic Rifleman 2

(5) ~~Radio Operator~~

(6) ~~Cornetman~~

c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) ETD ~~211300H~~ ETR ~~211600H~~ Dec 65

(2) ~~Confirm Targets prior to engagement~~

(3) ~~Maintain visual contact~~

(4) ~~Recover weapons of VC killed or wounded if possible~~

(5) ~~Route (See Encl (1))~~

(6) Departure point **Via Y-3 gate.**

(7) Returning point **Via Y-3 gate.**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Reports.

- (1) ~~Arrival at check points~~
- (2) ~~Enemy contact~~
- (3) ~~Loss of enemy contact~~
- (4) ~~Debriefing upon return to CP~~

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Supply.

- (1) Ammunition **One unit of fire.**
- (2) Water **One canteen per Marine.**
- (3) Resupply **None**

b. Evacuation. **None**

- (1) By helicopter
- (2) By reaction force

c. Uniforms and Equipment

- (1) Normal Equipment with helmet liner

5. Communications. **None**

a. Type

b. Frequency used

c. Procedure

d. Yellow smoke for emergency evacuation

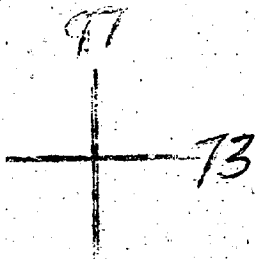
H. L. MAXWELL
By direction

COPY TO:

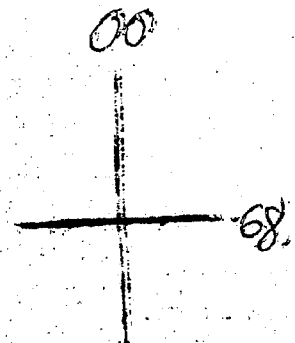
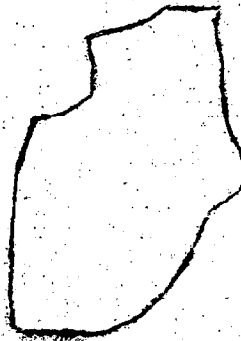
9th Marines (2)
1st AmTrac Bn ()
3d AT Bn ()
3d MT Bn ()
H&S Bn (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



DANANG AND VICINITY
1-25,000 PROTOTYPE
UNIT: 3D TANK BN.
AMBUSH/PATROL
ETD: 211300 08 65
ETR: 211600 08 65



CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LUT

3d Tank Bn
 Danang, RVN
~~161300H~~ Dec 65

Patrol/Ambush Order # 20-65

1. Situation

a. Enemy. See current ISUMS.

b. Friendly. Highway 1A Bridge (AT 998706) is occupied by USMC and ARVN units. Ridge line north of Song Cau Do River (AT 986699) to (AT 989719) is occupied by USMC units.

2. Mission. To patrol 3d Tank Bn's area of responsibility.

3. Execution

a. Concept of operations. To patrol through and around the village of Phong Bee (1). See overlay. ~~Report 1-25 65.~~
 3. To CP/1 and return to command post. Check in with command post when reaching CP/1 4, 2 and 11.

b. Patrol composition.

- (1) Patrol Leader
- (2) Grenadier 1
- (3) Rifleman 9
- (4) Automatic Rifleman 3
- (5) Radio Operator 1
- (6) Corpsman 1

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) ETD ~~221300H~~ ETR ~~221630H~~ Dec 65
- (2) Confirm Targets prior to engagement
- (3) Maintain visual contact
- (4) Recover weapons of VC killed or wounded if possible
- (5) Route (See Encl (1))
- (6) Departure point Via Y-3 gate.
- (7) Returning point Via Y-3 gate.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Reports.

- (1) Arrival at check points
- (2) Enemy contact **Report by radio immediately.**
- (3) Loss of enemy contact **Report by radio ASAP.**
- (4) Debriefing upon return to CP **1730 in Bn S-3.**

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Supply.

- (1) Ammunition **One unit of fire.**
- (2) Water **One canteen per Marine.**
- (3) Resupply **None**

b. Evacuation.

- (1) By helicopter **At Tank Bn helicopter landing zone.**
- (2) By reaction force **On call from Bn CP.**

c. Uniforms and Equipment

- (1) Normal Equipment with helmet liner

5. Communications.

a. Type **Radio**b. Frequency used **Bn TAG Net.**c. Procedure **Normal**

d. Yellow smoke for emergency evacuation

H. L. MAXWELL
By direction

COPY TO:

9th Marines (2)
1st AmTrac Bn (1)
3d AT Bn ()
3d MT Bn ()

HQS Co (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

98
+ 72

DANANG AND VICINITY
1-25,000 PROTOTYPE
UNIT: 3D TANK BN.
AMBUSH/PATROL
ETD: 22/1300H
ETR: 22/1630H



00
+ 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Tank Bn
Danang, RVN
310900 H 665

Patrol/Ambush Order #

28-651. Situation

a. Enemy.

See current ISSUES

b. Friendly. Highway 1A Bridge (AT 998706) is occupied by USMC and ARVN units. Ridge line north of Song Cau Do River (AT 986699) to (AT 989719) is occupied by USMC units.

2. Mission.

Establish an ambush in Phong Bac (1). The 3d Tank Bat along area of responsibility.

3. Execution

a. Concept of operations.

Depart Y-3 gate travel along various trails to trail crossing at Cord(AT994798) and establish an ambush.

b. Patrol composition.

- (1) Patrol Leader
- (2) Grenadier 1
- (3) Rifleman 1
- (4) Automatic Rifleman 3
- (5) Radio Operator 1
- (6) Corpsman

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) ETD 310900 ETR 010200 AT 994798
- (2) Confirm Targets prior to engagement
- (3) Maintain visual contact
- (4) Recover weapons of VC killed or wounded if possible
- (5) Route (See Encl (1))
- (6) Departure point Y-3 gate.
- (7) Returning point Y-3 gate.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Reports.

- (1) Arrival at check points
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
- (2) Enemy contact Notify Bn S-3
- (3) Loss of enemy contact Notify Bn S-3
- (4) Debriefing upon return to CP at S-3 at 2400

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Supply.

- (1) Ammunition Basic allowance
- (2) Water None
- (3) Resupply None

b. Evacuation.

- (1) By helicopter all wounded
- (2) By reaction force

c. Uniforms and Equipment

- (1) Normal Equipment with helmet liner

5. Communications.

- a. Type Radio
- b. Frequency used Bn tac net
- c. Procedure No msg
- d. Yellow smoke for emergency evacuation

H. L. MARSHALL
By direction

COPY TO:

9th Marines ()
1st AmTrac Bn 2 ()
3d AT Bn ()
3d MT Bn ()
1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

98
+ 72

DANANG AND VICINITY

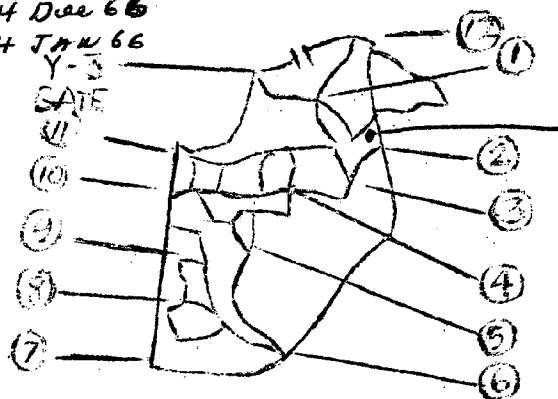
1-25,000 PROTOTYPE

UNIT: 3D TANK BN.

AMBUSH/PATROL

ETD: 312200H Dec 66

ETR: 010200H Jan 66



00
+ 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Tank Bn
Danang, RVN~~SECRET~~ ^H ~~SECRET~~ 65Patrol/Ambush Order # 29-651. Situationa. Enemy. See current enemy

b. Friendly. Highway 1A Bridge (AT 998706) is occupied by USMC and ARVN units. Ridge line north of Song Cau Do River (AT 986699) to (AT 989719) is occupied by USMC units.

2. Mission. To establish an ambush in Phong Sac (1), the 3d Tank Battalion area of responsibility.3. Execution

a. Concept of operations. Depart Tanker -2 gate, travel along various trails, and set an ambush along the East West trail at coord (983704)

b. Patrol composition.

- (1) Patrol Leader (1) One
- (2) Grenadier (1) One
- (3) Rifleman (1) One
- (4) Automatic Rifleman (3) Three
- (5) Radio Operator (1) One
- (6) Corpsman None

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) ETD ^{Dec 65} ~~212700H~~ ETR ~~010100Z Jan 66~~
- (2) Confirm Targets prior to engagement
- (3) Maintain visual contact
- (4) Recover weapons of VC killed or wounded if possible
- (5) Route (See Encl (1))
- (6) Departure point Tanker - 2 gate
- (7) Returning point Tanker - 2 gate

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Reports.

- (1) Arrival at check points
- (2) Enemy contact Notify Bn C-3
- (3) Loss of enemy contact Notify Bn C-3
- (4) Debriefing upon return to CP at Bn C-3 010100H Jan 65

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Supply.

- (1) Ammunition Basic allowance
- (2) Water None
- (3) Resupply None

b. Evacuation.

- (1) By helicopter All wounded
- (2) By reaction force

c. Uniforms and Equipment

- (1) Normal Equipment with helmet liner

5. Communications.

- a. Type Radio
- b. Frequency used Bn tactical net
- c. Procedure Normal
- d. Yellow smoke for emergency evacuation

H. L. BENTLEY
By direction

COPY TO:

9th Marines (2)
1st AmTrac Bn (1)
3d AT Bn (1)
3d MT Bn (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

98
+ 72

DANANG AND VICINITY

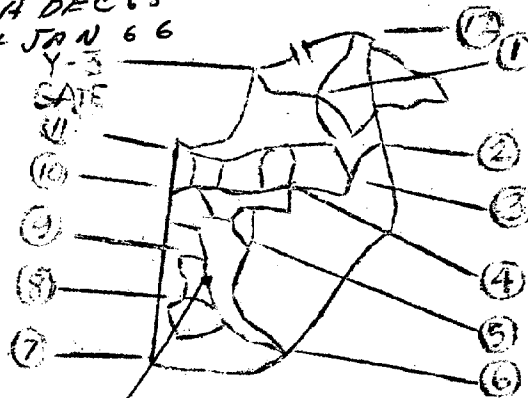
1-25,000 PROTOTYPE

UNIT: 3D TANK BN.

AMBUSH/PATROL

ETD: 312200H DEC 65

ETR: 010100H JAN 66



AMBUSH
SITE

00
+ 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
MAP: DANANG VIC
Scale: 1:25,000

00
+72



98
70+

ANNEX "A"

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 3 of 4 Copies
3d Antitank Battalion

PATROL ORDER 1 -66

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy forces:.....See current ISUMS, Strength - Unknown.
 b. Terrain:.....Rolling high ground, hedge rows surrounding villages, rice paddies and thick undergrowth.
 c. Attachments:.....None
 d. Friendly forces:.....3d Tank Bn., 1st AmTrac Bn., 9th Marines, Hoa Cam Training Center, Other: 3d Bn 3d Marines

2. MISSION

- a. Search out and destroy any enemy forces installations or resources located at/vicinity of AT987/10 and AT985/12 (East of 3d AT Bn Perimeter)

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation

At 010000 H Jan 66 the patrol members will muster in the G.P. area. At 010015 H Jan 66 the squad-size (3d Sqd) patrol will move by foot point 1 (See Annex "A") and conduct a Search and Destroy/Civic Action patrol from check point 1 to 3. Upon completion of the mission the patrol will return to check point 1 by the most Direct Route.

b. Special instructions for patrol leader

Upon return follow the trace of the 3d AT Bn. Perimeter, check for any signs of V. C. directional signals.

4. PATROL COMPOSITION

(1) Patrol Leader.....	<u>1</u>
(2) Rifleman.....	<u>9</u>
(3) Automatic Riflemen.....	<u>5</u>
(4) Scout.....	<u>1</u>
(5) Radiomen.....	<u>1</u>
(6) Corpsman.....	<u>1</u>
(7) Interpreter.....	<u>1</u>
(8) Other.....	<u>0</u>

The patrol will consist of 16 men.

5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) Estimated time of departure:....010015 H Jan 66.
 (2) Estimated time of return:.....010015 H Jan 66.

6. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Supply

(1) Ammunition: one unit of fire per patrol member. Hand Grenades: as required by patrol leader.

Pyrotechnics

- (a) Red Star 1 _____
 (b) Green Star 1 _____
 (c) Other 0 _____

Smoke:

- (a) Yellow 0 _____
 (b) Other 0 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Water: one canteen per man. Chow: after patrol
- (3) Corpsman: with patrol leader. Evacuation: via helicopter, site marked with Yellow Smoke Grenade.

(4) Other: _____

b. Equipment

- (1) Uniform: Utilities with flack jacket and ballistic helmet.
- (2) Special Equipment: None

7. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

a. Patrol will have one AN/PRC-9 for communications.

b. Call signs are: Patrol - (Morbid X-ray)
Blocking force - (Morbid X-ray-1)
Battalion Headquarters - (Morbid-3)
Other- _____

c. Signals to be used on patrol

Pyrotechnics

- (1) Red Star Parachute or Cluster: Contact with the enemy!
- (2) Green Star Parachute or Cluster: Help needed!

Smoke

- (1) Yellow Smoke Grenade: helo landing zone for evacuation.
- (2) Other: _____

d. Rules of engagement apply, safety regulations in accordance with BnO 5100.2A. W/ch. #1.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HEPLIN

O.R. EDMONDSON

Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

ANNEX:

A - Check Point Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: 9th Marines.....(1)
3d Bn., 3d Marines.....(1)
3d Tank Bn.(1)
1st AmTrac Bn.(1)
3d MTBn.(1)
Hoa Cam Training Center..(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

131A TRAC BN

Copy 3 of 3 Copies
3d Antitank BattalionPATROL ORDER 16-651. SITUATION

- a. Enemy forces:.....See current ISUMS. Strength - Unknown.
 b. Terrain:.....Rolling high ground, hedge rows surrounding villages, rice paddies and thick undergrowth.
 c. Attachments:.....NONE
 d. Friendly forces:.....3d Tank Bn., 1st AmTrac Bn., 9th Marines, Hoa Cam Training Center, Other:_____

2. MISSION

- a. Search out and destroy any enemy forces installations or resources located at/vicinity of YEN BAC (AT 985708).

3. EXECUTIONa. Concept of Operation

At 1300 H DEC 65 the patrol members will muster in the G.P. area. At 1400 H DEC 65 the CIVIC ACTION patrol will move by Foot to point 1 (See Annex "A") and conduct a Search and Destroy/Civic Action patrol from check point 2 to 3. Upon completion of the mission the patrol will return to check point 1 by the most DIRECT ROUTE.

b. Special instructions for patrol leaderNONE4. PATROL COMPOSITION

- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| (1) Patrol Leader..... | <u>1</u> |
| (2) Rifleman..... | <u>4</u> |
| (3) Automatic Riflemen..... | <u>1</u> |
| (4) Scout..... | <u>2</u> |
| (5) Radiomen..... | <u>2</u> |
| (6) Corpsman..... | <u>1</u> |
| (7) Interpreter..... | <u>1</u> |
| (8) Other..... | <u>0</u> |

The patrol will consist of 8 men.5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) Estimated time of departure: 1400 H DEC 65.
 (2) Estimated time of return:.....1530 H DEC 65.

6. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICSa. Supply

- (1) Ammunition: one unit of fire per patrol member. Hand

Grenades: as required by patrol leader.

Pyrotechnics

- (a) Red Star 1
 (b) Green Star 1
 (c) Other _____

Smoke

- (a) Yellow _____
 (b) Other _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Water: one canteen per man. Chow: after patrol
- (3) Corpsman: with patrol leader. Evacuation: via helicopter, site marked with Yellow Smoke Grenade.
- (4) Other: _____
- b. Equipment
 - (1) Uniform: Utilities with flack jacket and ballistic helmet.
 - (2) Special Equipment: EXTRA MED. CAP. SUPPLIES

7. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- a. Patrol will have NO for communications.
- b. Call signs are: Patrol - (Morbid X-ray)
Blocking force - (Morbid X-ray-1)
Battalion Headquarters - (Morbid-3)
Other: _____
- c. Signals to be used on patrol
 - Pyrotechnics
 - (1) Red Star Parachute or Cluster: Contact with the enemy!
 - (2) Green Star Parachute or Cluster: Help needed!
 - Smoke
 - (1) Yellow Smoke Grenade: helo landing zone for evacuation.
 - (2) Other: _____
- d. Rules of engagement apply, safety regulations in accordance with BnO 5100.2A. w/ch. #1.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HEFLIN

O.R. EDMONDSON

Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

ANNEX:

A - Check Point Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: 9th Marines.....(1)
 3d Bn., 3d Marines.....(1)
 3d Tank Bn.(1)
 1st AmTrac Bn.(1)
 3d MTBn.(1)
 Hoa Cam Training Center..(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MAP: DaNang and Vicinity
 SERIES: AMS Prototype - Edition 1
 SCALE: 1:25,000

00
 + 73

4

7 2'
 3

5

6

96
 + 69

CONFIDENTIAL

131 Am Trac Bn

G

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Antitank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FWP
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

26 DEC 1963

PATROL ORDER 14-631. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces:.....See current ISUNS, Strength - Unknown
- b. Terrain:.....Rolling high ground, hedge rows surrounding villages, rice paddies and thick undergrowth in wooded areas.
- c. Friendly Forces:.....3d Tank Bn., 1st Infantry Bn., 3d Bn. 3d Marines, 9th Marines, Mac Gun Training Center.
- d. Attachments:.....None.

2. MISSION

- a. Search out and Destroy any enemy forces, installations or resources located in the Hamlets of Cam Ham (H) (AT976701) and Tam Ham (L) (AT905701).

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation
A platoon size patrol will form in the Battalion O.P. area at 0600H Dec 63. Two squads, (1st and 3d) with the platoon leader will depart by truck to road junction (AT976700). At junction point the two squads will dismount and move in a south easterly direction to accomplish the mission. The other squad (2nd squad) will depart at the same time and proceed through the 3d AT Bn. gate (AT905707) to set up a blocking force. This blocking force will be from (AT976700) to (AT905701). The two squads will sweep through the Hamlets of Cam Ham (H) and Tam Ham (L) up to the blocking force. Once mission is completed the platoon will regroup and proceed back to the 3d AT Bn. gate.

b. Patrol Composition

- (1) Patrol Leader.....(1) (1st Lt. J.T. MATHEWS)
- (2) Rifleman.....(30)
- (3) Automatic Rifleman.....(9)
- (4) Corporal.....(2)
- (5) Interpreter.....(1)
- (6) Scout.....(1)
- (7) Radioman.....(2)

c. Quantitative Information

- (1) Estimated time of departure: 0600H Dec 63.
Estimated time of return:.....0800H Dec 63.
- (2) Patrol route and Blocking force position: See Enclosure (1).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICSa. Supplies

- (1) Ammunition: One unit of fire per man. Patrol leader will draw (A3) M-16 Hand Grenades. The patrol leader will also draw two Red Star Clusters, two Green Star Clusters and two yellow smoke grenades.
- (2) Water: One canteen per man.
- (3) Chow: After patrol.
- (4) Weapons: One with patrol the other with the blocking force.

b. Evacuation

- (1) By Helicopter from site marked with yellow smoke grenade.

c. Uniforms

- (1) Uniforms with flash jackets and Ballistic helmets.
- (2) Patrol leader and Blocking force squad leader will have binoculars.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- a. Patrol will have two AN/PWS-6's for communications between patrol, blocking force and Battalion Headquarters.
- b. Call signs are: Patrol - (Norbis 1-ray)
Blocking force - (Norbis 1-ray-1)
Battalion Headquarters - (Norbis-3)
- c. Signals to be used on patrol: Red Star Cluster - contact with enemy.
Green Star Cluster - help needed.
Yellow Smoke Grenade - help landing zone, for evacuation.
- d. Rules of engagement apply, safety regulations in accordance with RMO, 1100.2A w/Ch. 2A.

DAVID A. HAYES

Copy to:

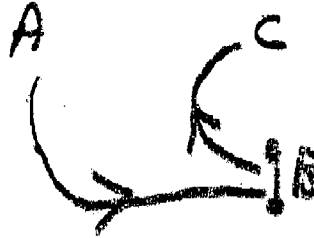
3d Bn., 3d Marines.....(1)
7th Marines.....(1)
3d Tank Bn.....(1)
1st AirTrac Bn.....(1)
The Gun Training Center.....(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

72 +

3d Infantry Battalion
 Map Series 1 Y01 (Scale 1:25,000)
 Map Sheet 665017
 ETR 201315Z Dec 65
 ETR 201600Z Dec 65
 A. Road Junction
 B. Blocking Force
 C. 3d AF Bn Gate



00
 + 67

CONFIDENTIAL

96
75
CONFIDENTIAL

MAP Series L-701
Sheet # 6658 II
Scale 1:50,000
ETA: 180730H Dec 65
ETA: 181000H Dec 65



01
+67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

15 DEC 1965

HEADQUARTERS
3d Antitank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMP
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

PATROL ORDER 13-651. SITUATION

- a. Enemy forces:.....See current ISUMS, Strength - Unknown
- b. Terrain:.....Rolling high ground, hedge rows surrounding villages, rice paddies and thick undergrowth in wooded area.
- c. Friendly forces:...3d Tank Bn., 1st Amphib Bn., 9th Marines.
Marine Gun Training Center.
- d. Attachments:.....None.

2. MISSION

- a. To search and clear the Village of YEN BAC (AT982708) and unnamed Hamlet (AT982708). To search for, plot and destroy VC markers and signs found within the patrol area.

3. EXECUTIONa. Concept of Operation

A squad (Rein) sized patrol will depart the 3d Antitank Bn. gate at 180730H Dec65. They will proceed to search and clear the village of YEN BAC (AT982708), a group of houses (AT982708) and area of patrol route according to Enclosure #1.

b. Patrol Composition

- (1) Patrol Leader.....Sgt. J. T. MATHEWS
- (2) Rifleman.....(10)
- (3) Automatic Rifleman.....(9)
- (4) Corporal.....(1)
- (5) Interpreter.....(1)
- (6) Scout.....(1)

c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Estimated time of departure: 180730H Dec65, estimated time of return 181000H Dec65.
- (2) Patrol route: See Enclosure (1).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICSa. SUPPLY

- (1) Ammunition: One unit of fire per man. Fire team leader will draw three M-26 Hand Grenades. The Squad leader will draw one red star cluster and one yellow smoke grenade.
- (2) Water: One canteen per man.
- (3) Chow: After patrol

b. EVACUATION

- (1) By Helicopter from site marked with yellow smoke grenade.
- (2) By Reaction squad if casualty is adjacent to our perimeter.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 3d Antitank Bn.
PATROL CODE 13-65

- c. UNIFORMS
 - (1) Militias with flack jackets and ballistic helmets.
 - (2) Patrol leader will have binoculars.
- 5. COMMAO AND COMMUNICATIONS
 - a. Patrol will have one AM/PMC-8 for communications between patrol and the Battalion Headquarters.
 - b. Call signs are: patrol - (Mortid X-ray), Battalion Headquarters - (Mortid-3)
 - c. Signals to be used on patrol, Red Star Cluster - contact with the enemy, yellow smoke grenade - halt landing zone for evacuation.
 - d. Rules of engagement apply, safety regulations in accordance with BAO 4100.2A, Ch. #1.

BRUCE A. HEPLIN

Copy to:

9th Marines.....(1)
 1st As-Trac Bn.....(1)
 3d Tank Bn.....(1)
 Sea Com training center.....(1)
 Patrol Leader.....(1)
 Squad Leader.....(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Anti-tank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

13 DEC 1965

PATROL ORDER 12-65**1. SITUATION**

- a. Enemy Forces: See current ISUMS, Strength - unknown
- b. Terrain: Rolling high grounds, hedge rows surrounding villages and thick undergrowth in wooded area.
- c. Friendly forces: 3d Tank Bn., 1st Am-Trac Bn., 9th Marines and Sea Gun Training Center.
- d. Attachments: None.

2. MISSION

- a. To search and clear the villages of CAM HOA (2) (AT976701) and YEN BAC (1) (AT963701) and set up a security for Civic Action Program in the villages.

3. EXECUTION**a. Concept of Operation**

A reinforced squad size patrol to leave the Bn. C.P. area at 151400H Dec65 and proceed by truck to road junction (AT972707). At junction point squad will dismount from vehicle and move in a South Easterly direction to accomplish assigned mission.

b. Patrol route See enclosure (1)**c. Patrol Composition**

- (1) Patrol leader.....1stLt. J. T. MATHEWS
- (2) Rifleman.....(10)
- (3) Automatic rifleman.....(3)
- (4) Corporal.....(1)
- (5) Interpreter.....(1)
- (6) Intelligence/Scout.....(1)
- (7) Radio operator.....(1)
- (8) Civic Action.....(2)

4. ADMINISTRATION and LOGISTICS

- a. Five team leaders will draw (3) three M-26 grenades.
- b. Each man will carry (1) one unit of fire.
- c. Corporal to be with the patrol leader.
- d. Evacuation by helo when possible, landing zone marked by yellow smoke grenade.

5. COMMS and COMMUNICATIONS

- a. Patrol will have (1) one AN/PAC-3 for communications between patrol and Bn. Headquarters.
- b. Call signs are: patrol - (MORRIS I-ray), Bn. Headquarters - (MORRIS-3)
- c. Signals to be used on patrol, Red star cluster - contact with the enemy, yellow smoke grenade - helo landing zone for evacuation.
- d. Rules of engagement apply safety regulations in accordance with FMF. 5100.2A 4/Ch. A.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Antitank Bn.
PATROL ORDER 12-65

BRUCE A. HEFLIN
LtCol. USMC
Commanding

Copy to:

9th Marines.....	(1)
1st An-Trac Bn.....	(1)
3d Tank Bn.....	(1)
New Can Training Center.....	(1)
Patrol Leader.....	(1)
Squad Leader.....	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MAP SERIES: I 701
SHEET NO: 6658 IV
SCALE: 1: 50,000
DATE: 15 Dec. 1965

00
+ 73



95
+ 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Antitank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) MAF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

21 DEC 1965

137A m Tra etc

PATROL/AMBUSH ORDER # 651. SITUATION

- a. Enemy forces:.....See current SUMS, strength - Unknown.
- b. Friendly forces:.....3d Tank Bn., 1st Airborne Bn., 9th Marines,
Non Com Training Center.

2. MISSION

- a. To establish an ambush site at (AT985706).

3. EXECUTIONa. Concept of Operation

During the hours of darkness establish an ambush, by the well located at (AT985706). To kill or capture VC infiltrators approaching the 3d AT Bn. area, but not to engage any obviously superior force.

b. Patrol Composition

- (1) Ambush patrol leader.....(1)
- (2) Automatic Rifle men.....(3)
- (3) Radioman.....(1)

c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Estimated time of departure 232230H Dec65. Estimated time of return 242645H Dec65 (First light).
- (2) Ambush site: See Enclosure (1)
- (3) Departure and return point, 3d AT Bn. gate.
- (4) Route to site and return via most covered route.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICSa. Supply

- (1) Ammunition: one unit of fire per man. Ambush leader will draw eight M-26 grenades for distribution to patrol members. He will also draw two M-126 Red Star Clusters and two M-125 Green Star Clusters.
- (2) Water: One canteen per man.
- (3) Food: None

b. Evacuation

- (1) By reaction force if necessary.

c. Uniforms and Equipment

- (1) Normal equipment with helmet liner.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL/AMERICAN ORDER 2-44

21 DEC 1965

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- a. Patrol will have one AM/FRC-8 for communications between patrol and Battalion Headquarters.
- b. Call signs are: Patrol - (Horbid X-ray), Battalion Headquarters - (Horbid-3). Radio silence will be maintained except for emergencies.
- c. Signals to be used on patrol, Red Star Cluster - contact with enemy, Green Star Cluster, help needed immediately.
- d. Rules of engagement apply, safety regulations in accordance with DMO 5100.2A, 1/Ch.#1.

C. R. ARSONSON
By direction

Copy to:

9th Marines.....(1)
1st Amphib Bn.....(1)
3d Tank Bn.....(1)
Marine Training Center.....(1)
Patrol Leader.....(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Map Series L701
Map Sheet 6658 IV
Scale 1:50,000
ETD 232230H Dec 65
ETA 240645H Dec 65

73 + 91

6

00
+ 65

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

12 Antitank
18 DEC 1965

HEADQUARTERS
3d Antitank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o PPO San Francisco, California 96601

PATROL/AMBUSH ORDER 1-651. SITUATION

- a. Enemy forces:.....See current ISUMS, Strength - Unknown
- b. Friendly forces:.....3d Tank Bn., 1st Antitank Bn., 9th Marines,
Hoa Can Training Center.

2. MISSION

- a. To establish an ambush site at (AT982701).

3. EXECUTIONa. Concept of Operation

During the hours of darkness establish an ambush (AT982701) to kill or capture VC infiltrators approaching the 3d AT Bn. area. To note any river traffic on the SONG CAO DO River, but not to engage any obviously superior force.

b. Patrol Composition

- (1) Ambush patrol leader.....(1)
- (2) Automatic Rifle man.....(3)
- (3) Radioman.....(1)

c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Estimated time of departure 212230H Dec65. Estimated time of return 220645H Dec65 (First light)
- (2) Ambush site: See Enclosure (1)
- (3) Departure and return point, 3d AT Bn. gate.
- (4) Route to site and return via most covered route.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICSa. Supply

- (1) Ammunition: one unit of fire per man. Ambush leader will draw eight M-26 grenades for distribution to patrol members. He will also draw one M-126 Red Star Cluster and one M-125 Green Star Cluster.
- (2) Water: One canteen per man.
- (3) Chow: None

b. Evacuation

- (1) By reaction force if necessary.

c. Uniforms and Equipment

- (1) Normal equipment with helmet liner.

CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL/AMBUSH ORDER 1-65

18 DEC 1965

CONFIDENTIAL**5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS**

- a. Patrol will have one AN/PRC-8 for communications between patrol and Battalion Headquarters.
- b. Call signs are: patrol - (Morbid X-ray), Battalion Headquarters - (Morbid-3). Radio silence will be maintained except for emergencies.
- c. Signals to be used on patrol, Red Star Cluster - contact with enemy, Green Star Cluster, help needed immediately.
- d. Rules of engagement apply, safety regulations in accordance with BnO 5100.2A, w/Ch. #1.

O. R. EDMONSON
By direction

Copy to:

9th Marines.....(1)
1st AmTrac Bn.....(1) ✓
3d Tank Bn.....(1)
Hoa Cam Training Center.....(1)
Patrol Leader.....(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

INITIAL

PARTMENT

BUSINESS

()

ANNEX H

TO ENCLOSURE (3)

DAILY CIVIC ACTION SITUATION
REPORTS

42, 8, 9, 11, 13 NIF

DECLASSIFIED

MAP Series L701
MAP SHEET 6652
ETO: 212230H Dec 62
ETA: 220645H Dec 65

97
73 +

CONFIDENTIAL

U

01
+ 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

31 December 1965

From: ~~Commanding Officer, 1st Airac~~
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	<u>27</u>
2. No. male adults assisted.....	<u>15</u>
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	<u>15</u>
4. Total persons assisted.....	<u>57</u>
5. Total treatments rendered.....	<u>100</u>

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	<u>1</u>
2. No. of Extractions.....	<u> </u>
3. No. of Fillings.....	<u> </u>
4. Total persons assisted.....	<u> </u>

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	<u>1/2</u>
2. No. projects worked upon.....	<u> </u>
3. No. projects completed.....	<u> </u>

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	<u>1</u>
2. No. persons receiving food.....	<u> </u>
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	<u> </u>
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	<u> </u>
5. No. bars soap distributed.....	<u> </u>
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	<u> </u>

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	<u>1/2</u>
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically...	<u> </u>
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	<u> </u>
4. No children evacuated for other reasons.....	<u> </u>
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	<u> </u>

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	<u>1/2</u>
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	<u> </u>

G. Other

1. A medical team from this unit gave medical treatment to approximately 120 villagers from Hong Le Xao (1) (AT 955712). The people were eager to receive this aid.
2. Approximately 120 lbs. of excess foodstuffs were distributed to the villagers of Hong Le Xao (1) (AT 955712). The people seemed very happy to receive this excess food.

2. A. JEFFY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Annex H to (Encl)(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

30 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Amphibious Water Battalion (1st AWB)
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY**A. Medical Assistance**

1. No. female adults assisted.....
2. No. male adults assisted.....
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....
4. Total persons assisted.....
5. Total treatments rendered..... 1/2

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....
2. No. of Extractions.....
3. No. of Fillings.....
4. Total persons assisted..... 1/2

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....
2. No. projects worked upon.....
3. No. projects completed..... 1/2

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....
2. No. persons receiving food.....
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....
5. No. bars soap distributed.....
6. No. persons receiving soap..... 1/2

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....
4. No children evacuated for other reasons.....
5. Persons returning to Hamlet..... 1/2

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts..... 1/2
2. No. follow-up contacts..... 1/2

G. Other

1. This Battalion distributed approximately 170 lbs. of excess foodstuffs (garbage) to approximately 25 villagers of Long e Mac (12 257121) (12 995712). The excess food was used to feed village livestock. The people seemed very pleased to receive this aid.

1. A. 1271
 2. direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

20 September 1965

From:
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted..... 40
2. No. male adults assisted..... 40
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....
4. Total persons assisted.....
5. Total treatments rendered.....

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....
2. No. of Extractions..... 4
3. No. of Fillings.....
4. Total persons assisted.....

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....
2. No. projects worked upon..... 1
3. No. projects completed.....

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed..... 7
2. No. persons receiving food.....
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....
5. No. bars soap distributed.....
6. No. persons receiving soap.....

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically... 4
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....
2. No. follow-up contacts..... 10

G. Other

1. Approximately 100 lbs. of excess foodstuffs (garbage) was distrib to the villagers of Hong Le Duc (11/1/65). This excess food is used to feed the village livestock. The people never get to receive this aid.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

29 December 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Airac 31
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted..... 1/2
2. No. male adults assisted.....
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....
4. Total persons assisted.....
5. Total treatments rendered.....

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations..... 1/2
2. No. of Extractions.....
3. No. of Fillings.....
4. Total persons assisted.....

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated..... 0/0
2. No. projects worked upon.....
3. No. projects completed.....

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed..... 1/2
2. No. persons receiving food.....
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....
5. No. bars soap distributed.....
6. No. persons receiving soap.....

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically..... N/A
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically...
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts..... N/A
2. No. follow-up contacts.....

G. Other

1. Approximately 175 lbs. of excess foodstuffs (garbage) was distributed to the villagers of Long Le Ho (1) (AR 995112). The excess food is used to feed the village livestock. The people seemed very happy to receive this aid.

J. A. JAY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27 December 1965

From: ~~Commanding General, 1st~~
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	_____
2. No. male adults assisted.....	_____
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	_____
4. Total persons assisted.....	_____
5. Total treatments rendered.....	_____

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	_____
2. No. of Extractions.....	_____
3. No. of Fillings.....	_____
4. Total persons assisted.....	_____

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	_____
2. No. projects worked upon.....	_____
3. No. projects completed.....	_____

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	_____
2. No. persons receiving food.....	_____
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	_____
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	_____
5. No. bars soap distributed.....	_____
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	_____

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	_____
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically...	_____
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	_____
4. No children evacuated for other reasons.....	_____
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	_____

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	_____
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	_____

G. Other

1. 2 JNs from this Bn with a medical team on board, gave medical and personal assistance to the villagers of the floating Karen community of Hamlet 60035757.

2. Approximately 117 people received medical attention for predominantly skin and respiratory diseases.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. 77 lbs. of candy and gum were distributed to approximately 107 children.
4. Approximately 110 lbs. of excess foodstuffs (garden produce) was distributed to the villagers of Hong e No (1) (495712). The excess food is used to feed the village livestock.
5. The people of both communities were asked to receive this aid...

As direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

26 December 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Wtaco Bn
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted..... VA
2. No. male adults assisted.....
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....
4. Total persons assisted.....
5. Total treatments rendered.....

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations..... VA
2. No. of Extractions.....
3. No. of Fillings.....
4. Total persons assisted.....

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated..... VA
2. No. projects worked upon.....
3. No. projects completed.....

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed..... VA
2. No. persons receiving food.....
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....
5. No. bars soap distributed.....
6. No. persons receiving soap.....

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically..... VA
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....
4. No children evacuated for other reasons.....
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts..... VA
2. No. follow-up contacts.....

G. Other: ~~approximately~~ 15 lbs. of excess foodstuffs (garbage) was distributed to the villagers of Hong Le Ha (1) (AG 995712). This excess foodstuffs is used to feed village livestock. The villagers seemed very happy to receive this aid.

S. A. [unclear]
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

25 December 1965

From: Commanding General, 1st Air Div
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted..... 1/2
2. No. male adults assisted.....
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....
4. Total persons assisted.....
5. Total treatments rendered.....

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations..... 1/2
2. No. of Extractions.....
3. No. of Fillings.....
4. Total persons assisted.....

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated..... 1/2
2. No. projects worked upon.....
3. No. projects completed.....

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed..... 1/2
2. No. persons receiving food.....
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....
5. No. bars soap distributed.....
6. No. persons receiving soap.....

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically..... 1/2
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically...
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....
4. No children evacuated for other reasons.....
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts..... 1/2
2. No. follow-up contacts.....

G. Other

Approximately 150 lbs. of excess foodstuffs (garbage) was distributed to approximately 3 villagers of hamlet 110 (1) on 25/12. The excess food is used to feed the village livestock. The people were very happy to receive this aid.

J. A. KOTY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

24 December 1965

From: ~~Commanding General, 1st Marine Division~~
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted..... N/A
2. No. male adults assisted..... N/A
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....
4. Total persons assisted.....
5. Total treatments rendered.....

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations..... N/A
2. No. of Extractions.....
3. No. of Fillings.....
4. Total persons assisted.....

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated..... N/A
2. No. projects worked upon.....
3. No. projects completed.....

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed..... 3 1/2
2. No. persons receiving food.....
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....
5. No. bars soap distributed.....
6. No. persons receiving soap.....

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically..... N/A
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically...
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....
4. No children evacuated for other reasons.....
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts..... N/A
2. No. follow-up contacts.....

G. Other

1. Approximately 150 lbs. of excess foodstuffs (garbage) was distributed to the Villagers of Hong Le Bac (1) (AF 995712). The villagers were very happy to receive this aid.

D. G. DEERY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

23 December 1965

From: ~~Commanding Officer 1st Airco Bn~~
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	70
2. No. male adults assisted.....	10
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	5
4. Total persons assisted.....	70
5. Total treatments rendered.....	80

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	8
2. No. of Extractions.....	10
3. No. of Fillings.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	8

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	3/4
2. No. projects worked upon.....	
3. No. projects completed.....	

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	50 lbs. Candy, Gum
2. No. persons receiving food.....	400
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	70 lbs.
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	100
5. No. bars soap distributed.....	1000
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	800

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	3/4
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically...	
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	
4. No children evacuated for other reasons.....	
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	3/4
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	

G. Other

over

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. A floating Christmas party was held for the children and adults of the Hue Trung Nguyen community (BT 036755). A special LVT-5 painted white and decorated with traditional Christmas symbols, carrying a real Santa Clause, sleigh and reindeer to the floating village. emblazoned on the side were the words, "Peace on Earth, Good Will Toward Men", in Vietnamese. Santa Clause distributed candy to children along the route and at the Nguyen community, he gave out 200 pieces of candy to the children. Also distributed were clothes, soap and sewing materials. The Christmas theme and the Santa Clause were met everywhere with tremendous enthusiasm by the Vietnamese.
2. Medical personnel from this Battalion treated approximately 9 people.
3. A total of 5 persons received dental assistance. (including 10 extractions)
4. 200 units of clothing was distributed to 100 people.
5. The people of this Nguyen community were extremely happy to receive this aid.
6. Approximately 150 lbs. of excess foodstuffs (garbage) was distributed to the villagers of Hong Le Tac (1) (AT 995712). This foodstuffs is used to feed the village livestock.

W. F. J. J.
 W. F. J. J.
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

22 December 1965

From: ~~Commanding General, 1st AFMAG~~
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	20
2. No. male adults assisted.....	10
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	35
4. Total persons assisted.....	115
5. Total treatments rendered.....	220

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	17 1/2
2. No. of Extractions.....	
3. No. of Fillings.....	
4. Total persons assisted.....	

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	3/4
2. No. projects worked upon.....	
3. No. projects completed.....	

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	17 1/2
2. No. persons receiving food.....	
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	
5. No. bars soap distributed.....	
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	1/4
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically...	
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	
4. No children evacuated for other reasons.....	
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	3/4
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	

G. Other

1. A medical team from this BN assisted approximately 115 people from Long Le Dao (AT 995712). The predominate diseases were skin and respiratory.
2. Approximately 110 lbs. of excess foodstuffs (garbage) was distributed to 25 people of Long Le Dao (AT 995712). The excess food is used to feed the village livestock.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. The villagers were extremely happy to receive this medical and
excess food and stores.

W. A. SMITH
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

21 December 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Airborne Bn
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted..... 3/4
2. No. male adults assisted.....
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....
4. Total persons assisted.....
5. Total treatments rendered.....

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations..... 3/4
2. No. of Extractions.....
3. No. of Fillings.....
4. Total persons assisted.....

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated..... 3/4
2. No. projects worked upon.....
3. No. projects completed.....

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed..... 3/4
2. No. persons receiving food.....
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....
5. No. bars soap distributed.....
6. No. persons receiving soap.....

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically..... 3/4
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....
4. No children evacuated for other reasons.....
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts..... 3/4
2. No. follow-up contacts.....

G. Other

This Bn distributed approximately 150 lbs. of excess foodstuffs (ga bags) to 30 people from the village of Hong Le Dao (1) (LS 895712). The excess food is used to feed village livestock. The villagers seemed very happy to receive this aid.

D. C. MEYER
 Jr direct n

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

20 December 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Airborne Bn
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	25
2. No. male adults assisted.....	15
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	40
4. Total persons assisted.....	80
5. Total treatments rendered.....	125

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	12
2. No. of Extractions.....	15
3. No. of Fillings.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	11

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	7/2
2. No. projects worked upon.....	
3. No. projects completed.....	

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	30 gal. food soap
2. No. persons receiving food.....	14
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	25
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	100
5. No. bars soap distributed.....	200
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	100

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	7/2
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically...	
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	
4. No children evacuated for other reasons.....	
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	7/2
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	

G. Other

1. 4 LVTs (including 1 equipped as a floating dispensary and 1 dental tractor) with the Battalion Medical Officer, 14 Corporal and 1 Dentist and 1 dental technician gave medical and dental aid to the villagers of the village of Khe Trung (Canton village).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. 100 people were given medical treatment. Skin and respiratory diseases were predominant.
3. 10 people were given dental aid. Of the 10 people treated, 17 extractions were made.
4. The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer distributed 50 blankets to 50 people.
5. 2000 bars of soap was given to approximately 400 people.
6. Approximately 25 lbs. of clothing was distributed to 100 people.
7. 10 Gallons of Food supplement was given to two families (14 people).
8. Candy, gum and toys were passed out to approximately 100 children.
9. All the people were very receptive to the medical and dental treatments, and the soap, clothing, food supplement, etc., that was distributed to them.
10. Approximately 120 lbs. of excess foodstuffs (garbage) was distributed to the Villagers of Hong Le Sao (1) (AT 995/12). The villagers seemed very hungry to receive the excess foodstuffs.

D. A. DUFFY

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITUATION REPORT

From: 60, 1st AMTrac bn
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs)
 Via: CG, 3d WARPV. (Attn: Civil Affairs)

SITREP # _____ as of 1800H / 19 December 1965

A. Statistical report:(a) Medical Assistance.

(i) no. female adults assisted..... N/A
 (ii) no. male adults assisted.....
 (iii) no. children under 18 assisted.....
 (iv) total persons assisted.....

(b) Construction Assistance.

(i) no. projects initiated..... N/A
 (ii) no. projects under construction.....
 (iii) total no. projects completed.....

(c) Personal Assistance.

(i) no. pounds food distributed..... N/A
 (ii) no. persons receiving food.....
 (iii) no. pounds clothing distributed.....
 (iv) no. persons receiving clothing.....
 (v) no. bars soap distributed.....
 (vi) no. persons receiving soap.....

(d) Evacuation Assistance.

(i) no. adults evacuated medically..... N/A
 (ii) no. children under 18 evacuated medically.....
 (iii) no. adults evacuated operationally.....
 (iv) no. children evacuated operationally.....
 (v) no. of persons above returned to hamlet.....

(e) Contacts with local personnel.

(i) no. initial contacts..... N/A
 (ii) no. followup contacts.....

B. Narrative Report.

1. Approximately 150 lbs. of excess foodstuffs (garbage) was distributed to 30 villagers of hamlet Le Bao (1) (AT 95712). The excess food is used to feed the village livestock. The villagers seemed very happy to receive this aid.

Perbs Sr. for
 D. A. LUFFY
 by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITUATION REPORT

From: CO, 1st AMTrac Bn
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs)
 Via: CG, 3d Wardiv. (Attn: Civil Affairs)

10 October 1965

SITREP # _____ as of _____ / _____ 1965

A. Statistical Report(a) Medical Assistance.

- (i) no. female adults assisted.....
 (ii) no. male adults assisted.....
 (iii) no. children under 18 assisted.....
 (iv) total persons assisted.....

(b) Construction Assistance.

- (i) no. projects initiated.....
 (ii) no. projects under construction.....
 (iii) total no. projects completed.....

(c) Personal Assistance.

- (i) no. pounds food distributed.....
 (ii) no. persons receiving food.....
 (iii) no. pounds clothing distributed.....
 (iv) no. persons receiving clothing.....
 (v) no. bars soap distributed.....
 (vi) no. persons receiving soap.....

(d) Evacuation Assistance.

- (i) no. adults evacuated medically.....
 (ii) no. children under 18 evacuated medically.....
 (iii) no. adults evacuated operationally.....
 (iv) no. children evacuated operationally.....
 (v) no. of persons above returned to hamlet.....

(e) Contacts with Local Personnel.

- (i) no. initial contacts.....
 (ii) no. followup contacts.....

1. His Battalion distributed 100 pounds of rice.

B. Handed out 100 pounds of rice to the villagers of Long A Bao (1) (at 9571). The excess food is used to feed the village livestock, and the villagers were very happy to receive this aid.

(a) Construction Assistance.

- (i) no. projects initiated.....
 (ii) no. projects under construction.....
 (iii) total no. projects completed.....

(c) Personal Assistance.

- (i) no. pounds food distributed.....
 (ii) no. persons receiving food.....
 (iii) no. pounds clothing distributed.....
 (iv) no. persons receiving clothing.....

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITUATION REPORT

from: 60. 1st AMTRAC BN
 to: CG, III MAF (Attn: civil Affairs)
 via: CG, 3d WarDiv, (Attn: civil Affairs)

SITREP # _____ as of _____ / _____ 1965
 1964 17 December

A. Statistical report(a) Medical Assistance.

(i) no. female adults assisted.....	_____
(ii) no. male adults assisted.....	0
(iii) no. children under 18 assisted.....	5
(iv) total persons assisted.....	61
	75

(b) Construction Assistance.

(i) no. projects initiated.....	_____
(ii) no. projects under construction.....	N/A
(iii) total no. projects completed.....	_____

(c) Personal Assistance.

(i) no. pounds food distributed.....	_____
(ii) no. persons receiving food.....	N/A
(iii) no. pounds clothing distributed.....	_____
(iv) no. persons receiving clothing.....	_____
(v) no. bars soap distributed.....	_____
(vi) no. persons receiving soap.....	_____

(d) Evacuation Assistance.

(i) no. adults evacuated medically.....	_____
(ii) no. children under 18 evacuated medically.....	N/A
(iii) no. adults evacuated operationally.....	_____
(iv) no. children evacuated operationally.....	_____
(v) no. of persons above returned to hamlet....	_____

(e) Contacts with local personnel.

(i) no. initial contacts.....	_____
(ii) no. followup contacts.....	N/A

B. Narrative report.

1. A medical team from this BN assisted villagers of Phong Le Bao (AT 995712). Predominate diseases were skin and respiratory.
2. Excess foodstuffs (garbage) were distributed to 25 villagers from Phong Le Bao (AT 995712). Excess food is used to feed village livestock.
3. Villagers seemed very happy to receive this assistance

W. Parks S. Jr.
 D. A. DEW
 by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITUATION REPORT

From: CG, 1st AMTRAC BN
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs)
 Via: CG, 3d WMDIV, (Attn: Civil Affairs)

SITREP # _____ as of 16 DEC / 16 DECEMBER 1965

A. Statistical Report(a) Medical Assistance.

(i) no. female adults assisted.....	5
(ii) no. male adults assisted.....	3
(iii) no. children under 18 assisted.....	37
(iv) total persons assisted.....	45

(b) Construction Assistance.

(i) no. projects initiated.....	N/A
(ii) no. projects under construction.....	
(iii) total no. projects completed.....	

(c) Personal Assistance.

(i) no. pounds food distributed.....	0
(ii) no. persons receiving food.....	100 candy
(iii) no. pounds clothing distributed.....	0
(iv) no. persons receiving clothing.....	0
(v) no. bars soap distributed.....	0
(vi) no. persons receiving soap.....	0

(d) Evacuation Assistance.

(i) no. adults evacuated medically.....	N/A
(ii) no. children under 18 evacuated medically.....	
(iii) no. adults evacuated operationally.....	
(iv) no. children evacuated operationally.....	
(v) no. of persons above returned to hamlet....	

(e) Contacts with Local Personnel.

(i) no. initial contacts.....	N/A
(ii) no. followup contacts.....	

B. Narrative Report.

1. Dental personnel treated 9 patients including 15 extractions.
2. Moving kits and candy were distributed to the families of the village of Khu Trung. (Campan village).
3. The people were eager for the medical and dental aid.
4. Approximately 120 lbs. excess foodstuffs was distributed to the villagers of Hong Lo Pac (1) (AT 99712).

W. J. Perry
 W. J. PERRY
 by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITUATION REPORT

From: 60. 1st AMTrac BN
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs)
 Via: CG, 3d Mardiv. (Attn: Civil Affairs)

SITREP # _____ as of 1600h / 15 November 1965

A. Statistical Report(a) Medical Assistance.

(i) No. female adults assisted.....	5
(ii) No. male adults assisted.....	2
(iii) No. children under 18 assisted.....	14
(iv) total persons assisted.....	21

(b) Construction Assistance.

(i) No. projects initiated.....	W/A
(ii) No. projects under construction.....	
(iii) total no. projects completed.....	

(c) Personal Assistance.

(i) No. pounds food distributed.....	W/A
(ii) No. persons receiving food.....	
(iii) No. pounds clothing distributed.....	
(iv) No. persons receiving clothing.....	
(v) No. bars soap distributed.....	
(vi) No. persons receiving soap.....	

(d) Evacuation Assistance.

(i) No. adults evacuated medically.....	W/A
(ii) No. children under 18 evacuated medically.....	
(iii) No. adults evacuated operationally.....	
(iv) No. children evacuated operationally.....	
(v) No. of persons above returned to hamlet....	

(e) Contacts with local personnel.

(i) No. initial contacts.....	W/A
(ii) No. followup contacts.....	

B. Narrative Report.

1. A medical team consisting of three carpenter, assisted approximately 45 villagers of Hong Lo Mac (AT 995712). skin and respiratory disease were predominant.
2. Approximately 120 lbs. of excess feedstuffs (garbage) was distributed to 15 villagers of Hong Lo Mac (AT 995712). The excess food is used to feed village livestock.
3. The villagers seemed very eager to receive this assistance.

(c) Personal Assistance.

(i) No. pounds food distributed.....	
(ii) No. persons receiving food.....	
(iii) No. pounds clothing distributed.....	
(iv) No. persons receiving clothing.....	

CONFIDENTIAL

14 December 1965

From:
 To: Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted..... W/A
2. No male adults assisted..... W/A
3. No. children under 18 assisted..... W/A
4. Total persons assisted..... W/A
5. Total treatments rendered..... W/A

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations..... W/A
2. No. of Extractions..... W/A
3. No. of Fillings..... W/A
4. Total persons assisted..... W/A

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated..... W/A
2. No. projects worked upon..... W/A
3. No. projects completed..... W/A

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed..... W/A
2. No. persons receiving food..... W/A
3. No. pounds clothing distributed..... W/A
4. No. persons receiving clothing..... W/A
5. No. bars soap distributed..... W/A
6. No. persons receiving soap..... W/A

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically..... W/A
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically..... W/A
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons..... W/A
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons..... W/A
5. Persons returning to Hamlet..... W/A

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts..... W/A
2. No. follow-up contacts..... W/A

G. Other

1. Approximately 120 lbs. of excess foodstuffs (garbage) was distributed to 20 villagers of Hong Lo pag (AT 45712). The excess food is used to feed the village livestock. The villagers were very eager to receive the excess food.

1. A. COPY
 in direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. December 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Avn Div Tractor Battalion (cin), 3rd
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted..... N/A
2. No male adults assisted.....
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....
4. Total persons assisted.....
5. Total treatments rendered.....

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations..... N/A
2. No. of Extractions.....
3. No. of Fillings.....
4. Total persons assisted.....

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated..... N/A
2. No. projects worked upon.....
3. No. projects completed.....

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed..... N/A
2. No. persons receiving food.....
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....
5. No. bars soap distributed.....
6. No. persons receiving soap.....

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically..... N/A
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically...
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts..... N/A
2. No. follow-up contacts.....

G. Other

This battalion distributed approximately 1300lbs of excess foodstuffs (primarily to 25 villagers at Dong Le Hamlet #1 025712. The excess food is used to feed village live stock. The villagers were very happy to receive the food.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: ~~Commanding officer, 1st Airbase~~
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5) *10 DEC 65*
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

- A. Medical Assistance
- | | |
|--|-----|
| 1. No. female adults assisted..... | 10 |
| 2. No male adults assisted..... | 10 |
| 3. No. children under 18 assisted..... | 70 |
| 4. Total persons assisted..... | 100 |
| 5. Total treatments rendered..... | |
- B. Dental Assistance
- | | |
|--------------------------------|------|
| 1. No. of Examinations..... | 8 |
| 2. No. of Extractions..... | 12 |
| 3. No. of Fillings..... | none |
| 4. Total persons assisted..... | |
- C. Construction Assistance
- | | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| 1. No. projects initiated..... | none |
| 2. No. projects worked upon..... | |
| 3. No. projects completed..... | |
- D. Personal Assistance
- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1. No. pounds food distributed..... | 50 lbs candy gum |
| 2. No. persons receiving food..... | 300 |
| 3. No. pounds clothing distributed..... | 25 |
| 4. No. persons receiving clothing..... | 100 |
| 5. No. bars soap distributed..... | 1,200 (small) |
| 6. No. persons receiving soap..... | 400 |
- E. Evacuation Assistance
- | | |
|---|------|
| 1. No. adults evacuated medically..... | none |
| 2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically... | |
| 3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons..... | |
| 4. No. children evacuated for other reasons..... | |
| 5. Persons returning to Hamlet..... | |
- F. Contacts with Local Persons
- | | |
|--------------------------------|------|
| 1. No. initial contacts..... | none |
| 2. No. follow-up contacts..... | |
- G. Other ~~There were~~ *gave medical and dental treatment to 300 persons of Phuoc Trung (Tampan) community.*
1. ~~redolinate~~ *redolinate* medical disease was skin infections and respiratory
 2. ~~teeth~~ *teeth* extraction was performed by personnel of the dental corps.
 3. ~~Twenty five~~ *Twenty five* pounds of clothing and 1,200 small bars of soap and
 4. ~~5 lbs~~ *5 lbs* of candy and gum were also distributed.

(over)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. In the opinion of the on. civil affairs officer, the people of the Phu Trung community were very receptive and showed appreciation for the assistance given.

6. Excess foodstuff was given to the people of Phong to use (1) (at 195712).

by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

708265

From:
 To: Commanding General, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted..... 27/1
2. No male adults assisted..... 27/1
3. No. children under 18 assisted..... 27/1
4. Total persons assisted..... 27/1
5. Total treatments rendered..... 27/1

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations..... 27/1
2. No. of Extractions..... 27/1
3. No. of Fillings..... 27/1
4. Total persons assisted..... 27/1

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated..... 27/1
2. No. projects worked upon..... 27/1
3. No. projects completed..... 27/1

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed..... 27/1
2. No. persons receiving food..... 27/1
3. No. pounds clothing distributed..... 27/1
4. No. persons receiving clothing..... 27/1
5. No. bars soap distributed..... 27/1
6. No. persons receiving soap..... 27/1

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically..... 27/1
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically..... 27/1
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons..... 27/1
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons..... 27/1
5. Persons returning to Hamlet..... 27/1

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts..... 27/1
2. No. follow-up contacts..... 27/1

G. Other

1. This co distributed approximately 130 lbs of excess foodstuffs (garbage) to 25 villagers of whom 10 are (1) (AT 995712) to feed the village livestock.

(over)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the villagers were eager to receive the excess fee and showed their appreciation.

by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6 DEC 65

From: Commanding Officer, 1st MAF
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	25
2. No. male adults assisted.....	0
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	25
5. Total treatments rendered.....	60

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	N/A
2. No. of Extractions.....	
3. No. of Fillings.....	
4. Total persons assisted.....	

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	N/A
2. No. projects worked upon.....	
3. No. projects completed.....	

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	0
2. No. persons receiving food.....	0
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	0
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	0
5. No. bars soap distributed.....	100
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	100

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	N/A
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	N/A
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	

G. Other

1. The battalion medical personnel aboard 4 BPs gave medical and personnel assistance to the villagers of Thua Thung (Camp) (AR 01756). The predominant diseases treated were skin and respiratory diseases.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

21. vitamins pills were given to 20 people. personal assistance was made available to the villagers by gifts of food, clothing and soap.

22. The villagers seemed quite pleased to receive the aid.

23. Medical aid was given to the villagers of Hong Kong (1) on 12/12/51.

H. J. S. J.

by direct mail

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDAILY SITUATION REPORT

from: 60, 1st AMTrac Bn
 to: CG, III MAF (Attn: civil Affairs)
 via: CG, 3d Mardiv, (Attn: civil Affairs)

SITREP # 5 as of 051600h / December 1965 1965

A. Statistical report(a) Medical assistance.

(i) no. female adults assisted..... W/A
 (ii) no. male adults assisted.....
 (iii) no. children under 18 assisted.....
 (iv) total persons assisted.....

(b) Construction assistance.

(i) no. projects initiated..... W/A
 (ii) no. projects under construction.....
 (iii) total no. projects completed.....

(c) Personal Assistance.

(i) no. pounds food distributed..... W/A
 (ii) no. persons receiving food.....
 (iii) no. pounds clothing distributed.....
 (iv) no. persons receiving clothing.....
 (v) no. bars soap distributed.....
 (vi) no. persons receiving soap.....

(d) Evacuation assistance.

(i) no. adults evacuated medically..... W/A
 (ii) no. children under 18 evacuated medically.....
 (iii) no. adults evacuated operationally.....
 (iv) no. children evacuated operationally.....
 (v) no. of persons above returned to hamlet....

(e) contacts with local personnel.

(i) no. initial contacts..... W/A
 (ii) no. followup contacts.....

B. Narrative report.

this bn distributed approximately 100 lbs excess foodstuffs (garbage) to 20 villagers of phong le mac (1) (17 995712) for the purpose of feeding the village livestock. the excess food was equally distributed among the villagers, and they demonstrated an eager desire for the excess food.

D. A. DUFFY
 by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITUATION REPORT

From: CG, 1st AMTrac pn
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs)
 via: CG, 3d MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs)

041600H

December 1965

SITREP # _____ as of _____ / _____ 1965

A. Statistical report(a) Medical Assistance. N/A

(i) no. female adults assisted.....
 (ii) no. male adults assisted.....
 (iii) no. children under 18 assisted.....
 (iv) total persons assisted.....

(b) Construction Assistance. N/A

(i) no. projects initiated.....
 (ii) no. projects under construction.....
 (iii) total no. projects completed.....

(c) Personal Assistance. N/A

(i) no. pounds food distributed.....
 (ii) no. persons receiving food.....
 (iii) no. pounds clothing distributed.....
 (iv) no. persons receiving clothing.....
 (v) no. bars soap distributed.....
 (vi) no. persons receiving soap.....

(d) Evacuation Assistance. N/A

(i) no. adults evacuated medically.....
 (ii) no. children under 18 evacuated medically.....
 (iii) no. adults evacuated operationally.....
 (iv) no. children evacuated operationally.....
 (v) no. of persons above returned to hamlet....

(e) Contacts with local personnel. N/A

(i) no. initial contacts.....
 (ii) no. followup contacts.....

B. While en route distributed approximately 100 lbs foodstuffs (garbage) to 25 villagers of Hong Le Gao (1) (AT 95712) to be used as food for the village livestock.

this excess.

The villagers seemed extremely happy to receive

D. A. DUFFY
 by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITUATION REPORT

From: 60, 1st AMTrac bn.
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs)
 Via: CG, 3d MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs)

SITREP # _____ as of 15 October / November 1965

A. Statistical report(a) Medical assistance.

(i) no. female adults assisted.....	25
(ii) no. male adults assisted.....	25
(iii) no. children under 18 assisted.....	60
(iv) total persons assisted.....	100

(b) Construction assistance.

(i) no. projects initiated.....	
(ii) no. projects under construction.....	N/A
(iii) total no. projects completed.....	

(c) Personal assistance.

(i) no. pounds food distributed.....	20 lbs. candy & gum
(ii) no. persons receiving food.....	150 persons
(iii) no. pounds clothing distributed.....	15 pounds
(iv) no. persons receiving clothing.....	300 persons
(v) no. bars soap distributed.....	25 bars (liquid) 20 bars
(vi) no. persons receiving soap.....	60 persons

(d) Evacuation assistance.

(i) no. adults evacuated medically.....	N/A
(ii) no. children under 18 evacuated medically.....	
(iii) no. adults evacuated operationally.....	
(iv) no. children evacuated operationally.....	
(v) no. of persons above returned to hamlet....	

(e) Contacts with local personnel.

(i) no. initial contacts.....	N/A
(ii) no. followup contacts.....	

B. Narrative report.SAMPAN FLAT:

Medical aid was given to 100 people, with predominately skin and respiratory disease. Dental assistance was given to 10 persons and 6 extractions were made.

Liquid soap and bar soap was distributed (bar soap was cut in half to avoid sale on the black market. The villagers appeared to be mighty receptive, and eager for medical assistance.

Additionally, 70 villagers from Phong re mac were given medical aid. Foodstuff was also distributed to personnel of the village.

for D. A. DUFFY
 by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

From:
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1)
 (2) Commanding General, 3rd MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY**A. Medical Assistance**

1. No. female adults assisted.....	_____
2. No. male adults assisted.....	_____
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	17
4. Total persons assisted.....	_____
5. Total treatments rendered.....	4

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	90
2. No. of Extractions.....	115
3. No. of Fillings.....	17
4. Total persons assisted.....	_____

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	_____
2. No. projects worked upon.....	_____
3. No. projects completed.....	_____

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	_____
2. No. persons receiving food.....	_____
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	_____
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	17
5. No. bars soap distributed.....	_____
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	_____

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	_____
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically...	_____
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	17
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	_____
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	_____

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	_____
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	_____

G. Other

3. Approximately 120 lbs. of excess foodstuffs (garbage) was distributed to 15 villagers of hamlet (1) (AF 995712). The villagers use this excess food to feed their livestock. The village chief has stated that this excess food is a great help to his people and they are very appreciative.

DECLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. A medical team from this unit gave medical assistance to approximately 50 people from the village of Long Tan (N 05712). The medical team consisted of the doctor and 2 corporals and reported giving treatment to predominately skin and respiratory diseases. The villagers were extremely receptive to this medical aid.

3. A medical corporal from this unit gave medical aid to approximately 30 villagers of Qui Xim Nam (N 072705). Skin diseases were predominant. Receptiveness of the people was good.

4. A medical
direction

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY A
1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion
4th Marines(-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division, FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

PMH:rcw
3000
5 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines(-)(Rein)

Subj: Command Chronology

1. Company A, 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion is attached to the 4th Marines.
2. One LVTEL and ten (10) LVTP5's in direct support of 1/4. Two (2) LVTP5's in direct support of 2/4. One (1) LVTP5 in direct support of MAG-12 for use as a crash/rescue vehicle. Three (3) LVT's deadlined for company maint. One (1) LVT deadlined at Field Maint.
3. During the month of December, the principal tactical operations performed by amphibian tractors of this unit were with the Third Platoon in support of the First Battalion, Fourth Marines. On 9 December 65 amtracs transported elements of c/1/4 on a sweep on Hoa Xuan island and set up a river block during the sweep. On 18 December 65 the 3rd Platoon again transported elements of c/1/4 on a sweep on Hoa Xuan island and set up a river block during the sweep. On 27 December 65, the 3rd Platoon of this unit supported 1/4 on Operation Trident on Hoa Xuan island, transporting troops and supplies and setting up a river block during the operation.
4. On 8 December 65, the amphibian tractor in support of MAG-12 as a crash-rescue vehicle assisted in controlling fires and rescuing survivors of an Air Force C-130 that crashed on take - off at the Chu Lai air strip. On 9 December 65, the amtrac in support of MAG-12 was used to transport unexploded ordnance from the area where a Marine aircraft had crashed and burned after take - off north of the Chu Lai air strip.
5. On 25 December 65 a platoon of 10 LVTP5's plus one Command Tractor attached to 3/4 loaded aboard ship and departed for Okinawa. The strength of the outgoing platoon was 1 officer, 41 Marine enlisted, and 1 Navy enlisted (Corpsman). On the same day, a platoon of 9 LVTP5's joined this company after being in support of 2/1 afloat and on Operation Harvest Moon. The incoming platoon had a strength of 1 officer and 40 Marine enlisted.

Paul M. Helsher
PAUL M. HELSHER

UNCLASSIFIED